

Edgar Filing: Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC - Form 10-K

Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC
Form 10-K
February 21, 2018

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017

Or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Commission file number 1-15759

CLECO CORPORATE HOLDINGS LLC

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Louisiana

72-1445282

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

2030 Donahue Ferry Road, Pineville, Louisiana

71360-5226

(Address of principal executive offices)

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (318) 484-7400

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: None

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Commission file number 1-05663

CLECO POWER LLC

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Louisiana

72-0244480

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

2030 Donahue Ferry Road, Pineville, Louisiana

71360-5226

(Address of principal executive offices)

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (318) 484-7400

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: None

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

Title of each class

Membership Interests

Cleco Power LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC, meets the conditions set forth in General Instruction (I)(1)(a) and (b) of Form 10-K and is therefore filing this Form 10-K with the reduced disclosure format.

Edgar Filing: Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC - Form 10-K

Indicate by check mark if Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if Cleco Power LLC is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the Registrants are not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrants: (1) have filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrants were required to file such reports) and (2) have been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrants have submitted electronically and posted on their corporate website, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrants were required to submit and post such files).

Yes No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of each of the Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the Registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revise accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether Cleco Power LLC is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the Registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revise accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrants are shell companies (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act) Yes No

Edgar Filing: Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC - Form 10-K

Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC has no common stock outstanding. All of the outstanding equity of Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC is held by Cleco Group LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Cleco Partners L.P.

CLECO
 CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

This Combined Annual Report on Form 10-K is separately filed by Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC and Cleco Power LLC. Information in this filing relating to Cleco Power LLC is filed by Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC and separately by Cleco Power LLC on its own behalf. Cleco Power LLC makes no representation as to information relating to Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC (except as it may relate to Cleco Power LLC) or any other affiliate or subsidiary of Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC.

This report should be read in its entirety as it pertains to each respective Registrant. The Notes to the Financial Statements for the Registrants and certain other sections of this report are combined.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
<u>GLOSSARY OF TERMS</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</u>	<u>6</u>
<u>PART I</u>	
<u>ITEM 1. Business</u>	
<u>General</u>	<u>8</u>
<u>Operations</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>Regulatory Matters, Industry Developments, and Franchises</u>	<u>11</u>
<u>Environmental Matters</u>	<u>13</u>
<u>ITEM 1A. Risk Factors</u>	<u>16</u>
<u>ITEM 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	<u>24</u>
<u>ITEM 2. Properties</u>	<u>24</u>
<u>ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings</u>	<u>25</u>
<u>ITEM 4. Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	<u>25</u>
<u>PART II</u>	
<u>ITEM 5. Market for Registrants' Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	<u>26</u>
<u>ITEM 6. Selected Financial Data</u>	<u>26</u>
<u>ITEM 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	<u>27</u>
<u>ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	<u>46</u>
<u>ITEM 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	<u>48</u>
<u>ITEM 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	<u>106</u>
<u>ITEM 9A. Controls and Procedures</u>	<u>106</u>
<u>ITEM 9B. Other Information</u>	<u>107</u>
<u>PART III</u>	
<u>ITEM 10. Directors, Executive Officers, and Corporate Governance of the Registrants</u>	<u>108</u>
<u>ITEM 11. Executive Compensation</u>	<u>112</u>
<u>ITEM 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>	<u>127</u>
<u>ITEM 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	<u>127</u>

<u>ITEM 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u>	<u>128</u>
<u>PART IV</u>	
<u>ITEM 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u>	<u>129</u>
<u>ITEM 16. Form 10-K Summary</u>	<u>133</u>
<u>Signatures</u>	<u>141</u>

CLECO
 CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

GLOSSARY
 OF
 TERMS

References in Part III, Item 11 in this filing to “we,” “our,” and “the Company” mean Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. Additional abbreviations or acronyms used in this filing, including all items in Parts I, II, III, and IV are defined below:

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM	DEFINITION
401(k) Plan	Cleco Power 401(k) Savings and Investment Plan
ABR	Alternate Base Rate which is the greater of the prime rate, the federal funds effective rate plus 0.50%, or LIBOR plus 1.0%
Acadia	Acadia Power Partners, LLC, previously a wholly owned subsidiary of Midstream. Acadia Power Partners, LLC was dissolved effective August 29, 2014.
Acadia Unit 1	Cleco Power’s 580-MW, combined cycle power plant located at the Acadia Power Station in Eunice, Louisiana
Acadia Unit 2	Entergy Louisiana’s 580-MW, combined cycle power plant located at the Acadia Power Station in Eunice, Louisiana, which is operated by Cleco Power
AFUDC	Allowance for Funds Used During Construction
ALJ	Administrative Law Judge
Amended Lignite Mining Agreement	Amended and restated lignite mining agreement effective December 29, 2009
AMI	Advanced Metering Infrastructure
AOCI	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)
ARO	Asset Retirement Obligation
ARRA	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009
Attala	Attala Transmission LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Cleco Holdings
bcIMC	British Columbia Investment Management Corporation
Brame Energy Center	A facility consisting of Nesbitt Unit 1, Rodemacher Unit 2, and Madison Unit 3
CAA	Clean Air Act
CCR	Coal combustion by-products or residual
CEO	Chief Executive Officer
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
Cleco	Cleco Holdings and its subsidiaries
Cleco Corporation	Pre-merger entity that was converted to a limited liability company and changed its name to Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC on April 13, 2016
Cleco Energy	Cleco Energy LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Cleco Holdings
Cleco Group	Cleco Group LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Cleco Partners
Cleco Holdings	Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Cleco Group
Cleco Katrina/Rita	Cleco Katrina/Rita Hurricane Recovery Funding LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Cleco Power
Cleco Partners	Cleco Partners L.P., a Delaware limited partnership that is owned by a consortium of investors, including funds or investment vehicles managed by MIRA, bcIMC, John Hancock Financial, and other infrastructure investors
Cleco Power	Cleco Power LLC and its subsidiaries, a wholly owned subsidiary of Cleco Holdings
CO ₂	Carbon dioxide
Cottonwood Energy	

Edgar Filing: Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC - Form 10-K

Cottonwood Energy Company LP, an indirect subsidiary of NRG South Central. Upon closing of the Purchase and Sale Agreement, Cottonwood Energy will become an indirect subsidiary of Cleco Holdings.

Coughlin	Cleco Power's 775-MW, combined-cycle power plant located in St. Landry, Louisiana
CPP	Clean Power Plan
CSAPR	Cross-State Air Pollution Rule
DHLC	Dolet Hills Lignite Company, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of SWEPCO
Diversified Lands	Diversified Lands LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Cleco Holdings
Dodd-Frank Act	Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
Dolet Hills	A facility consisting of Dolet Hills Power Station, the Dolet Hills mine, and the Oxbow mine
Dolet Hills Power Station	A 650-MW generating unit at Cleco Power's plant site in Mansfield, Louisiana. Cleco Power has a 50% ownership interest in the capacity of Dolet Hills.
EAC	Environmental Adjustment Clause
EBITDA	Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization
EGU	Electric Generating Unit
Entergy Gulf States	Entergy Gulf States Louisiana, LLC
Entergy Louisiana	Entergy Louisiana, LLC
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ERO	Electric Reliability Organization
ESPP	Employee Stock Purchase Plan
Evangeline	Cleco Evangeline LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Midstream
FAC	Fuel Adjustment Clause
FASB	Financial Accounting Standards Board
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
FTR	Financial Transmission Right

CLECO
 CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM	DEFINITION
FRP	Formula Rate Plan
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the U.S.
IRC	Internal Revenue Code
IRP	Integrated Resource Plan
IRS	Internal Revenue Service
ISO	Independent System Operator
kWh	Kilowatt-hour(s)
LDEQ	Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality
LED	Louisiana Economic Development
LIBOR	London Interbank Offered Rate
LMP	Locational Marginal Price
LPSC	Louisiana Public Service Commission
LTIP	Long-Term Incentive Compensation Plan
Madison Unit 3	A 641-MW generating unit at Cleco Power's plant site in Boyce, Louisiana
MATS	Mercury and Air Toxics Standards
Merger	Merger of Merger Sub with and into Cleco Corporation pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement which was completed on April 13, 2016
Merger Agreement	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of October 17, 2014, by and among Cleco Partners, Merger Sub, and Cleco Corporation
Merger Commitments	Cleco Partners', Cleco Group's, Cleco Holdings', and Cleco Power's 77 commitments to the LPSC as defined in Docket No. U-33434 of which a performance report must be filed annually by October 31 for the 12 months ending June 30
Merger Sub	Cleco MergerSub Inc., previously an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Cleco Partners that was merged with and into Cleco Corporation, with Cleco Corporation surviving the Merger, and Cleco Corporation converting to a limited liability company and changing its name to Cleco Holdings
Midstream	Cleco Midstream Resources LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Cleco Holdings
MIP	Macquarie Infrastructure Partners Inc.
MIRA	Macquarie Infrastructure and Real Assets Inc.
MISO	Midcontinent Independent System Operator, Inc.
MMBtu	Million British thermal units
Moody's	Moody's Investors Service, a credit rating agency
MW	Megawatt(s)
MWh	Megawatt-hour(s)
N/A	Not Applicable
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NERC	North American Electric Reliability Corporation
NMTC	New Markets Tax Credit
NMTC Fund	USB NMTC Fund 2008-1 LLC was formed to invest in projects qualifying for New Markets Tax Credits and Solar Projects
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NO ₂	Nitrogen dioxide
NO _x	Nitrogen oxide
NRG Energy	NRG Energy, Inc.

Edgar Filing: Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC - Form 10-K

NRG South Central	NRG South Central Generating LLC
Oxbow	Oxbow Lignite Company, LLC, 50% owned by Cleco Power and 50% owned by SWEPCO
PCB	Polychlorinated biphenyl
Perryville	Perryville Energy Partners, L.L.C., a wholly owned subsidiary of Cleco Holdings
PPA	Power Purchase Agreement
PPACA	Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended
ppb	Parts per billion
Predecessor	Pre-merger activity of Cleco. Cleco has accounted for the merger transaction by applying the acquisition method of accounting. The predecessor period is not comparable to the successor period.
Purchase and Sale Agreement	Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of February 6, 2018, by and among NRG Energy, NRG South Central, and Cleco Energy
RE	Regional Entity
Registrant(s)	Cleco Holdings and/or Cleco Power
Rodemacher Unit 2	A 523-MW generating unit at Cleco Power's plant site in Boyce, Louisiana. Cleco Power has a 30% ownership interest in the capacity of Rodemacher Unit 2.
ROE	Return on Equity
RTO	Regional Transmission Organization
S&P	Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a credit rating agency
SEC	U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission
Securities Act	Securities Act of 1933, as amended
SERP	Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan
SO ₂	Sulfur dioxide

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM	DEFINITION
SPP	Southwest Power Pool
SPP RE	Southwest Power Pool Regional Entity
SSR	System Support Resource
START	Strategic Alignment and Real-Time Transformation
STIP	Short-Term Incentive Plan
Successor	Post-merger activity of Cleco. Cleco has accounted for the merger transaction by applying the acquisition method of accounting. The successor period is not comparable to the predecessor period.
Support Group	Cleco Support Group LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Cleco Holdings
SWEPCO	Southwestern Electric Power Company, an electric utility subsidiary of American Electric Power Company, Inc.
TCJA	Federal Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017
Teche Unit 3	A 359-MW generating unit at Cleco Power's plant site in Baldwin, Louisiana
VaR	Value-at-Risk

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

CAUTIONARY NOTE
REGARDING
FORWARD-LOOKING
STATEMENTS

This Combined Annual Report on Form 10-K includes “forward-looking statements” about future events, circumstances, and results. All statements other than statements of historical fact included in this Annual Report are forward-looking statements, including, without limitation, future capital expenditures; business strategies; goals, beliefs, plans and objectives; competitive strengths; market developments; development and operation of facilities; growth in sales volume; meeting capacity requirements; expansion of service to existing customers and service to new customers; future environmental regulations and remediation liabilities; electric customer credits; and the anticipated outcome of various regulatory and legal proceedings. Although the Registrants believe that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are reasonable, such forward-looking statements are based on numerous assumptions (some of which may prove to be incorrect) and are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause the actual results to differ materially from the Registrants’ expectations. In addition to any assumptions and other factors referred to specifically in connection with these forward-looking statements, the following list identifies some of the factors that could cause the Registrants’ actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in any of the Registrants’ forward-looking statements:

- the effects of the Merger on Cleco Holdings’ and Cleco Power’s business relationships, operating results, and business generally,
- regulatory factors such as changes in rate-setting practices or policies; the unpredictability in political actions of governmental regulatory bodies; adverse regulatory ratemaking actions; recovery of investments made under traditional regulation; recovery of storm restoration costs; the frequency, timing, and amount of rate increases or decreases; the impact that rate cases or requests for FRP extensions may have on operating decisions of Cleco Power; the results of periodic NERC, LPSC, and FERC audits; participation in MISO and the related operating challenges and uncertainties, including increased wholesale competition relative to additional suppliers; and compliance with the ERO reliability standards for bulk power systems by Cleco Power,
- the ability to recover fuel costs through the FAC,
- the ability to close the proposed transaction with NRG Energy and NRG South Central, including the related financings,
- the ability to successfully integrate the assets to be acquired in the proposed transaction with NRG Energy and NRG South Central, if completed, into Cleco’s operations,
- factors affecting utility operations, such as unusual weather conditions or other natural phenomena; catastrophic weather-related damage caused by hurricanes and other storms or severe drought conditions; unscheduled generation outages; unanticipated maintenance or repairs; unanticipated changes to fuel costs or fuel supply costs, shortages, transportation problems, or other developments; fuel mix of Cleco’s generating facilities; decreased customer load; environmental incidents and compliance costs; and power transmission system constraints,
- reliance on third parties for determination of Cleco Power’s commitments and obligations to markets for generation resources and reliance on third-party transmission services,
- global and domestic economic conditions, including the ability of customers to continue paying their utility bills, related growth and/or down-sizing of businesses in Cleco’s service area, monetary fluctuations, changes in commodity prices, and inflation rates,
- political uncertainty in the U.S., including the ongoing debates related to the U.S. federal government budget and debt ceiling, and volatility and disruption in global capital and credit markets,
-

the ability of the lignite reserves at Dolet Hills to provide sufficient fuel to the Dolet Hills Power Station until at least 2036,

• Cleco Power's ability to maintain its right to sell wholesale power at market-based rates within its control area,
• Cleco Power's dependence on energy from sources other than its facilities and future sources of such additional energy,

• reliability of Cleco Power's generating facilities,

• the imposition of energy efficiency requirements or increased conservation efforts of customers,

the impact of current or future environmental laws and regulations, including those related to CCRs, greenhouse gases, and energy efficiency that could limit or terminate the operation of certain generating units, increase costs, or reduce customer demand for electricity,

• the ability to recover costs of compliance with environmental laws and regulations, including those through the EAC, financial or regulatory accounting principles or policies imposed by FASB, the SEC, FERC, the LPSC, or similar entities with regulatory or accounting oversight,

changing market conditions and a variety of other factors associated with physical energy, financial transactions, and energy service activities, including, but not limited to, price, basis, credit, liquidity, volatility, capacity, transmission, interest rates, and warranty risks,

• legal, environmental, and regulatory delays and other obstacles associated with acquisitions (including the NRG South Central acquisition), reorganizations, investments in joint ventures, or other capital projects,

• costs and other effects of legal and administrative proceedings, settlements, investigations, claims, and other matters,

• the availability and use of alternative sources of energy and technologies, such as wind, solar, battery storage, and distributed generation,

• changes in federal, state, or local laws (including the TCJA and other tax laws), changes in tax rates, disallowances of

CLECO

CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

tax positions, or changes in other regulating policies that may result in a change to tax benefits or expenses, the restriction on the ability of Cleco Power to make distributions to Cleco Holdings in certain instances, as a result of the Merger Commitments, Cleco Holdings' dependence on the earnings, dividends, or distributions from its subsidiaries to meet its debt obligations, acts of terrorism, cyber attacks, data security breaches or other attempts to disrupt Cleco's business or the business of third parties, or other man-made disasters, nonperformance by and creditworthiness of the guarantor counterparty of the NMTC Fund, credit ratings of Cleco Holdings and Cleco Power, the ability to remain in compliance with debt covenants, the availability or cost of capital resulting from changes in global markets, Cleco's business or financial condition, interest rates, or market perceptions of the electric utility industry and energy-related industries, and employee workforce factors, including aging workforce, changes in management, and inadequate resources.

For more discussion of these factors and other factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in the Registrants' forward-looking statements, see Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" and Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Results of Operations — Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2017, and 2016 — Cleco Power — Significant Factors Affecting Cleco Power" in this Annual Report.

All subsequent written and oral forward-looking statements attributable to the Registrants, or persons acting on their behalf, are expressly qualified in their entirety by the factors identified above.

Any forward-looking statement is considered only as of the date of this Combined Annual Report on Form 10-K and, except as required by law, the Registrants undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of changes in actual results, changes in assumptions, or other factors affecting such statements.

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

PART
I
ITEM
1. BUSINESS

GENERAL

Cleco Holdings' predecessor was incorporated on October 30, 1998, under the laws of the state of Louisiana. Cleco Holdings is a public utility holding company which holds investments in several subsidiaries, including Cleco Power. Substantially all of its operations are conducted through Cleco Power. Cleco Holdings, subject to certain limited exceptions, is exempt from regulation as a public utility holding company pursuant to provisions of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2005.

On April 13, 2016, Cleco Holdings completed its merger with Merger Sub whereby Merger Sub merged with and into Cleco Corporation, with Cleco Corporation surviving the Merger, and Cleco Corporation converting to a limited liability company and changing its name to Cleco Holdings, as a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Cleco Group and an indirect, wholly owned subsidiary of Cleco Partners. For more information on the Merger, see Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 3 — Business Combinations."

Cleco Energy was organized on December 28, 2017, under the laws of the state of Louisiana. On February 6, 2018, Cleco Energy entered into the Purchase and Sale Agreement with NRG Energy and NRG South Central. For more information on the Purchase and Sale Agreement and related transactions, see Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 20 — Subsequent Event - Plan of Acquisition." Cleco Power's predecessor was incorporated on January 2, 1935, under the laws of the state of Louisiana. Cleco Power was organized on December 12, 2000. Cleco Power is an electric utility engaged principally in the generation, transmission, distribution, and sale of electricity within Louisiana. In December 2012, Cleco Power and Evangeline executed definitive agreements to transfer ownership and control of Coughlin from Evangeline to Cleco Power. The transfer was completed in March 2014. Coughlin consists of two generating units with a total nameplate capacity of 775 MW.

In 2013, Cleco Power integrated its generation dispatch and transmission operations with MISO. Cleco Power is regulated by the LPSC and FERC, along with other governmental authorities. The rates Cleco Power can charge its retail customers are determined by the LPSC, and its transmission tariffs are regulated by FERC. The rates Cleco Power charges its wholesale customers are subject to FERC's triennial market power analysis. Cleco Power serves approximately 290,000 customers in Louisiana through its retail business and supplies wholesale power in Louisiana and Mississippi. Cleco Power's operations are described below. For more information on MISO, see Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Financial Condition — Regulatory and Other Matters — Transmission Rates of Cleco Power."

At December 31, 2017, Cleco had 1,204 employees. Cleco's mailing address is P.O. Box 5000, Pineville, Louisiana 71361-5000, and its telephone number is (318) 484-7400. Cleco's website is located at <https://www.cleco.com>. Cleco

and Cleco Power's Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and other filings with the SEC are available, free of charge, through Cleco's website after those reports or filings are filed electronically with or furnished to the SEC. Cleco's filings also can be obtained at the SEC's Office of Investor Education and Advocacy at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, DC 20549. Information on the operation of the Office of Investor Education and Advocacy may be obtained by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. Cleco's electronically filed reports can also be obtained on the SEC's website located at <https://www.sec.gov>. Cleco's governance guidelines, code of conduct for financial managers, ethics and business standards, and the charters of its boards of managers' audit, leadership development and compensation, business planning and budget review, governance and public affairs, and asset committees are available on its website and available in print upon request. Information on Cleco's website or

any other website is not incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K and does not constitute a part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

At December 31, 2017, Cleco Power had 1,015 employees. Cleco Power's mailing address is P.O. Box 5000, Pineville, Louisiana, 71361-5000, and its telephone number is (318) 484-7400.

Cleco Power meets the conditions specified in General Instructions I(1)(a) and (b) to Form 10-K and, therefore, is permitted to use the reduced disclosure format for wholly owned subsidiaries of reporting companies. Accordingly, Cleco Power has omitted from this Annual Report on Form

10-K the information called for by the following Part II items of Form 10-K: Item 6 (Selected Financial Data) and Item 7 (Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations); and the following Part III items of Form 10-K: Item 10 (Directors, Executive Officers, and Corporate Governance of the Registrants), Item 11 (Executive Compensation), Item 12 (Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters), and Item 13 (Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence).

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

OPERATIONS

Cleco Power

Segment Financial Information

Summary financial results of the Cleco Power segment for years 2017, 2016, and 2015 are presented in the following table:

(THOUSANDS)	2017	2016	2015
Revenue			
Electric operations	\$1,108,389	\$1,091,229	\$1,142,389
Other operations	77,522	68,573	67,109
Electric customer credits	(1,566)	(1,513)	(2,173)
Affiliate revenue	851	884	1,142
Operating revenue, net	\$1,185,196	\$1,159,173	\$1,208,467
Depreciation and amortization	\$157,999	\$146,142	\$147,839
Interest charges	\$69,362	\$76,446	\$76,560
Interest income	\$1,283	\$860	\$725
Federal and state income tax expense	\$67,331	\$18,369	\$79,294
Net income	\$150,738	\$39,128	\$141,350
Additions to property, plant, and equipment	\$235,252	\$186,143	\$156,357
Equity investment in investee	\$18,172	\$18,672	\$16,822
Goodwill	\$1,490,797	\$1,490,797	\$—
Segment assets	\$5,679,538	\$5,758,245	\$4,233,337

For more information on Cleco Power's results of operations, see Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Results of Operations — Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2017, and 2016 — Cleco Power."

Certain Factors Affecting Cleco Power

As an electric utility, Cleco Power is affected, to varying degrees, by a number of factors influencing the electric utility industry in general. For more information on these factors, see Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Results of Operations — Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2017, and 2016 — Cleco Power — Significant Factors Affecting Cleco Power."

Power Generation

As of December 31, 2017, Cleco Power's aggregate net electric generating capacity was 3,181 MW. This amount reflects the maximum production capacity these units can sustain over a specified period of time. The following table sets forth certain information with respect to Cleco Power's generating facilities:

GENERATING STATION	YEAR OF INITIAL OPERATION	NAMEPLATE CAPACITY (MW)	NET CAPACITY (1) (MW)	PRIMARY FUEL USED FOR GENERATION (2)	GENERATION TYPE
Brame Energy Center					
Nesbitt Unit 1	1975	440	422	natural gas	steam
	1982	157	(3) 148	(3) coal	steam

Rodemacher Unit

2					
Madison Unit 3	2010	641	630	petroleum coke/coal	steam
Acadia Unit 1	2002	580	559	natural gas	combined cycle
Coughlin Unit 6	2000	264	252	natural gas	combined cycle
Coughlin Unit 7	2000	511	480	natural gas	combined cycle
Teche Unit 3	1971	359	335	natural gas	steam
Teche Unit 4	2011	33	34	natural gas	combustion
Dolet Hills Power Station	1986	325	(4) 321	(4) lignite	steam
Total generating capability		3,310	3,181		

(1) Nameplate capacity is the capacity at the start of commercial operations.

(2) Based on capacity testing of the generating units and operational tests performed during May, June, and July 2017. These amounts do not represent generating unit capacity for MISO planning reserve margins.

(3) Represents Cleco Power's 30% ownership interest in the capacity of Rodemacher Unit 2, a 523-MW generating unit.

(4) Represents Cleco Power's 50% ownership interest in the capacity of Dolet Hills, a 650-MW generating unit.

The following table sets forth the amounts of power generated by Cleco Power for the years indicated:

YEAR	THOUSAND MWh	PERCENT OF TOTAL ENERGY REQUIREMENTS	
2017	10,864	91.1	%
2016	12,759	103.6	%
2015	12,564	100.2	%
2014	9,858	74.9	%
2013	9,736	83.8	%

In 2013, Cleco Power integrated its generation dispatch and transmission operations with MISO. The amount of power generated by Cleco Power is dictated by the availability of Cleco Power's generating fleet and the manner in which MISO dispatches each generating unit. Depending on how generating units are dispatched by MISO, the amount of power generated may be greater than or less than total energy requirements. Generating units are dispatched by referencing

each unit's economic efficiency as it relates to the overall MISO market. For more information on MISO, see Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Financial Condition — Regulatory and Other Matters — Transmission Rates of Cleco Power."

Fuel and Purchased Power

Changes in fuel expenses reflect fluctuations in the amount, type, and pricing of fuel used for electric generation; fuel transportation and delivery costs; and deferral of expenses for recovery from customers through the FAC in subsequent months. Changes in purchased power expenses are a result of the quantity and price of economic power purchased from the MISO market. These quantity changes can be affected by Cleco plant outages and plant performance. For a discussion of certain risks associated with changes in fuel costs and their impact on utility customers, see Item 1A, "Risk Factors — Transmission Constraints" and "— LPSC Audits."

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

The following table sets forth the percentages of power generated from various fuels at Cleco Power's electric generating plants, the cost of fuel used per MWh attributable

to each such fuel, and the weighted average fuel cost per MWh:

YEAR	LIGNITE		COAL		NATURAL GAS		PETROLEUM COKE		WEIGHTED AVERAGE COST PER MWh
	COST PER MWh	PERCENT OF GENERATION	COST PER MWh	PERCENT OF GENERATION	COST PER MWh	PERCENT OF GENERATION	COST PER MWh	PERCENT OF GENERATION	
2017	\$44.70	8.9	% \$24.75	12.4	% \$27.19	51.3	% \$22.50	27.4	% \$27.16
2016	\$50.39	13.0	% \$28.13	9.3	% \$20.84	52.9	% \$18.77	24.8	% \$24.86
2015	\$46.87	16.9	% \$28.68	9.7	% \$21.37	50.6	% \$19.80	22.8	% \$26.04
2014	\$44.79	14.6	% \$27.34	15.6	% \$37.00	35.0	% \$21.52	34.8	% \$31.19
2013	\$42.44	15.6	% \$29.42	18.2	% \$34.60	34.4	% \$21.54	31.8	% \$30.72

Power Purchases

In 2013, Cleco Power integrated its generation dispatch and transmission operations with MISO. Consequently, MISO now makes economic and routine dispatch decisions regarding Cleco Power's generating units. Since joining MISO, power purchases have been made at prevailing market prices, also referred to as LMP, which are highly correlated to natural gas prices. LMP includes a component directly related to congestion on the transmission system. Pricing zones with greater transmission congestion may have a higher LMP. Physical transmission constraints present in the MISO market could increase energy costs within Cleco Power's pricing zones. For information on Cleco Power's ability to pass on to its customers substantially all of its fuel and purchased power expenses, see "— Regulatory Matters, Industry Developments, and Franchises — Rates." For information on the cost benefit analysis of Cleco Power's MISO membership, see Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Financial Condition — Regulatory and Other Matters — Retail Rates of Cleco Power — MISO Cost Benefit Analysis."

Coal, Petroleum Coke, and Lignite Supply

Cleco Power uses coal for generation at Rodemacher Unit 2. During 2017, Cleco Power contracted with Cloud Peak Energy, Arch Coal Sales, and Coal Network LLC to provide Cleco Power's coal needs at Rodemacher Unit 2, utilizing short-term spot coal agreements. The coal supply agreements were fixed-price contracts. With respect to transportation of coal, Cleco Power has an agreement with Union Pacific Railroad Company for transportation of coal from Wyoming's Powder River Basin to Rodemacher Unit 2. The agreement is for a term of three years and expires on December 31, 2019. Cleco Power leases 200 railcars to transport its coal under two leases. One lease expires on March 31, 2021, and the newest lease, which was entered into on April 1, 2017, expires on March 31, 2020. The continuous supply of coal may be subject to interruption due to adverse weather conditions or other factors that may disrupt transportation to the plant site. At December 31, 2017, Cleco Power's coal inventory at Rodemacher Unit 2 was approximately 55,000 tons (approximately a 23-day supply).

Cleco Power uses a combination of petroleum coke and Illinois Basin coal for generation at Madison Unit 3. Petroleum coke is a by-product of the oil refinery process and is not considered a fuel specifically produced for a market; however, ample petroleum coke supplies are produced from refineries each year throughout the world, particularly in the Gulf Coast region. During 2017, Cleco received its petroleum coke supply from refineries located along the upper and lower Mississippi River. Cleco purchased slightly more than one million tons of

petroleum coke during 2017, all of which were either an evergreen extension of a previous agreement or a newly negotiated agreement for one year ending December 31, 2017. All existing contracts have been extended and newly negotiated contracts have been completed for petroleum coke supply in 2018. The agreements are priced according to the Jacobs Consultancy Petroleum Coke Quarterly Monthly Price Index or the "PACE" Monthly Index.

During 2017, Cleco purchased approximately 323,000 tons of Illinois Basin coal. Cleco Power uses Louisiana waterways, such as the Mississippi River and the Red River, to deliver both petroleum coke and Illinois Basin coal to the Madison Unit 3 plant site. The continuous supply of petroleum coke and Illinois Basin coal may be subject to interruption due to adverse weather conditions or other factors that may disrupt transportation to the plant site. Savage Services is Cleco Power's exclusive transportation coordinator and provider. The amended and restated logistics agreement dated December 28, 2012, with Savage Services renews monthly beyond the original expiration date of August 31, 2017. A new agreement is expected to be completed during the first quarter of 2018. At December 31, 2017, Cleco Power's petroleum coke inventory at Madison Unit 3 was approximately 452,000 tons and Cleco Power's Illinois Basin coal inventory at Madison Unit 3 was approximately 63,000 tons. The total fuel inventory was 515,000 tons (approximately a 103-day supply).

Cleco Power uses lignite for generation at the Dolet Hills Power Station. Cleco Power and SWEPCO each own an undivided 50% interest in the other's leased and owned lignite reserves within the Dolet Hills mine in northwestern Louisiana. Additionally, through Oxbow, which is owned 50% by Cleco Power and 50% by SWEPCO, Cleco Power and SWEPCO control 74 million tons of estimated recoverable lignite reserves also located in northwestern Louisiana. Cleco Power and SWEPCO have entered into a long-term agreement with DHLIC for the mining and delivery of lignite reserves at both mines, which are operated by SWEPCO. The Amended Lignite Mining Agreement requires Cleco Power and SWEPCO to purchase the lignite mined and delivered by DHLIC at cost plus a specified management fee. The term of this contract runs until all economically mineable lignite has been mined. The reserves from these mines are expected to be sufficient to fuel the Dolet Hills Power Station until at least 2036. At December 31, 2017, Cleco Power's investment in Oxbow was \$18.2 million. For information regarding deferred mining costs and obligations associated with this mining agreement see, Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 4 — Regulatory Assets and Liabilities — Mining Costs," Note 15 — "Litigation, Other Commitments and Contingencies, and Disclosures about Guarantees — Off-Balance Sheet Commitments and

CLECO

CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

Guarantees,” and “— Long-Term Purchase Obligations.” For more information on Oxbow, see Part II, Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 13 — Variable Interest Entities.” The continuous supply of lignite may be subject to interruption due to adverse weather conditions or other factors that may disrupt mining operations or transportation to the plant site. At December 31, 2017, Cleco Power’s lignite inventory at Dolet Hills was approximately 437,000 tons (approximately a 70-day supply). Lignite inventory was higher at December 31, 2017, than prior years due to lower plant run-time at Dolet Hills Power Station.

Natural Gas Supply

During 2017, Cleco Power purchased 28.0 million MMBtu of natural gas for the generation of electricity. The annual and average per-day quantities of gas purchased by Cleco Power from each supplier are shown in the following table:

NATURAL GAS SUPPLIER	2017 PURCHASES (MMBtu)	AVERAGE AMOUNT PURCHASED PER DAY (MMBtu)	PERCENT OF TOTAL NATURAL GAS USED	
Tenaska Marketing Ventures	7,774,729	21,301	27.8	%
ENSTOR Energy Services	6,620,134	18,137	23.7	%
DTE Energy Trading, Inc.	5,176,000	14,181	18.5	%
CIMA Energy Ltd	2,150,700	5,892	7.7	%
Shell Energy North America	1,994,199	5,464	7.1	%
BP Energy Company	1,527,700	4,185	5.5	%
Sequent Energy Management	583,395	1,598	2.1	%
Others	2,123,506	5,818	7.6	%
Total	27,950,363	76,576	100.0	%

Cleco Power owns natural gas pipelines and interconnections at all of its generating facilities that allow it to access various natural gas supply markets and maintain a reliable, economical fuel supply for Cleco Power’s customers. Natural gas was available without interruption throughout 2017. Cleco Power expects to continue to meet its natural gas requirements with purchases on the spot market through daily, monthly, and seasonal contracts with various natural gas suppliers. However, future supplies to Cleco Power remain vulnerable to disruptions due to weather events and transportation issues. Large industrial users of natural gas, including electric utilities, generally have low priority among gas users in the event pipeline suppliers are forced to curtail deliveries due to inadequate supplies. As a result, prices may increase rapidly in response to temporary supply interruptions. During 2017, in order to partially address potential natural gas fuel curtailments and interruptions, Cleco contracted for natural gas firm transportation with several interstate pipelines for a period of one year ending in late 2018. In order to supply gas to Cleco Power’s generating facilities in the event of an interruption of supply due to events of force majeure and to operationally balance gas supply to the units, gas storage will continue to be used. The storage volume is contracted by paying a capacity reservation charge at a fixed rate. There are also variable charges incurred to withdraw and inject gas from storage. At December 31, 2017, Cleco Power had 1.3 million MMBtu of gas in storage. Currently, Cleco Power anticipates that its diverse supply options and gas storage, combined with its solid-fuel generation resources, are adequate to meet its generation needs during any temporary interruption of natural gas supplies.

Sales

Cleco Power’s 2017 and 2016 system peak demands, which occurred on July 20, 2017, and August 2, 2016, were 2,508 MW and 2,490 MW, respectively. Sales and system peak demand are affected by weather and are typically highest during the summer air-conditioning season; however, peaks may occur during the winter season as well. In 2017 and 2016, Cleco Power experienced warmer than normal summer weather conditions and warmer than normal

winter weather conditions. For information on the effects of future energy sales on Cleco Power's results of operations, financial condition, and cash flows, see Item 1A, "Risk Factors — Future Electricity Sales" and "— Weather Sensitivity." For information on the financial effects of seasonal demand on Cleco Power's quarterly operating results, see Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 19 — Miscellaneous Financial Information (Unaudited)."

Reserve margin is the net capacity resources (either owned or purchased) less native load demand, divided by native load demand. Members of MISO submit their forecasted native load demand to MISO each year. During 2017, Cleco Power's reserve margin was 17.9%, which was above MISO's unforced planning reserve margin benchmark of 7.8%. During 2016, Cleco Power's reserve margin was 23.8%, which was above MISO's unforced planning reserve margin benchmark of 7.6%. Cleco Power expects to meet or exceed MISO's unforced planning reserve margin benchmark of 8.4% in 2018.

Capital Investment Projects

For a discussion of certain Cleco Power major capital investment projects, see Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Cleco Power — Cenla Transmission Expansion Project," "— St. Mary Clean Energy Center Project," "— Terrebonne to Bayou Vista Transmission Project," "— Coughlin Pipeline Project," and "— START Project."

Customers

No single customer accounted for 10% or more of Cleco or Cleco Power's consolidated revenue in 2017, 2016, or 2015. Cleco Power has a significant wholesale customer that accounted for 9% of Cleco and Cleco Power's consolidated revenue in 2017, 2016, and 2015. For more information regarding Cleco's sales and revenue, see Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Results of Operations."

Capital Expenditures and Financing

For information on Cleco's capital expenditures, financing, and related matters, see Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Financial Condition — Liquidity and Capital Resources — Cash Generation and Cash Requirements — Capital Expenditures."

REGULATORY
MATTERS,
INDUSTRY
DEVELOPMENTS,
AND FRANCHISES

Rates

Cleco Power's electric operations are subject to the jurisdiction of the LPSC with respect to retail rates, standards of service, accounting, and other matters. Also, Cleco Power is subject to the jurisdiction of FERC with respect to transmission tariffs,

CLECO

CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

accounting, interconnections with other utilities, reliability, and the transmission of power. Periodically, Cleco Power has sought and received from both the LPSC and FERC increases in retail rates and transmission tariffs, respectively, to cover increases in operating costs and costs associated with additions to generation, transmission, and distribution facilities. The rates Cleco Power charges its wholesale customers are subject to FERC's triennial market power analysis.

Cleco Power's annual retail earnings are subject to the terms of an FRP established by the LPSC. Effective July 1, 2014, under the terms of the FRP extension, Cleco Power's retail rates were adjusted based on a target ROE of 10.0%, while providing the opportunity to earn up to 10.9%. Additionally, 60% of retail earnings between 10.9% and 11.75% and all retail earnings over 11.75% are required to be refunded to customers. The amount of credits due to customers, if any, is determined by Cleco Power and the LPSC annually. Credits are typically included on customers' bills the following summer, but the amount and timing of the refunds are ultimately subject to LPSC approval. The capital structure assumes an equity ratio of 51%. The FRP extension includes a mechanism allowing for recovery of incremental capacity costs above the level included in base rates and allows Cleco Power to request recovery of additional capital project costs. Cleco Power will file an application with the LPSC for a new FRP by June 30, 2019, with anticipated new rates being effective on July 1, 2020.

Generally, the cost of fuel used for electric generation and the cost of power purchased for utility customers are recovered through the LPSC-established FAC that enables Cleco Power to pass on to its customers substantially all such charges. Recovery of FAC costs is subject to periodic fuel audits by the LPSC.

For more information on the FAC and the most recent fuel audit, see Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 15 — Litigation, Other Commitments and Contingencies, and Disclosures about Guarantees — Litigation — LPSC Audits — Fuel Audit."

In 2009, the LPSC issued Docket No. U-29380 Subdocket A, which provides for an EAC to recover from customers certain costs of environmental compliance. These expenses are eligible for recovery through Cleco Power's EAC and are subject to periodic review by the LPSC. For more information on the EAC and the most recent environmental audit, see Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 15 — Litigation, Other Commitments and Contingencies, and Disclosures about Guarantees — Litigation — LPSC Audits — Environmental Audit."

In April 2016, the LPSC issued Docket No. R-34026 to investigate double leveraging issues for all LPSC-jurisdictional utilities. Also, in April 2016, the LPSC issued Docket No. R-34029 to investigate tax structure issues for all LPSC-jurisdictional utilities.

For more information about amounts accrued and refunded by Cleco Power as a result of the FRP, information on the LPSC Staff's FRP reviews, and information on the double leveraging and tax dockets, see Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 12 — Regulation and Rates — FRP" and "Other."

For more information on Cleco Power's retail and wholesale rates, including Cleco Power's FRP, see Item 1A,

"Risk Factors — LPSC Audits," "— Cleco Power's Rates," "— Retail Electric Service," and "— Wholesale Electric Service" Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Financial Condition — Regulatory and Other Matters — Retail Rates of Cleco Power," and "— Wholesale Rates of Cleco Power."

Franchises

Cleco Power operates under nonexclusive franchise rights granted by governmental units, such as municipalities and parishes (counties), and enforced by state law. These franchises are for fixed terms, which vary from 10 years to more than 50 years. Historically, Cleco Power has been substantially successful in the timely renewal of franchises as each neared the end of its term. Cleco Power's next municipal franchise expires in July 2021.

Franchise Renewals

Cleco Power renewed the following franchise agreements during 2016 and 2017:

DATE	CITY/TOWN/VILLAGE	TERM	NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS
May 2016	Elizabeth	10 years ⁽¹⁾	219
July 2016	McNary	30 years	89
April 2017	Slidell	35 years	13,823
July 2017	Rosepine	33 years	916
July 2017	Cheneyville	33 years	356
October 2017	New Llano ⁽²⁾	15 years	7

⁽¹⁾ Effective date May 2018, expiring May 2028

⁽²⁾ This new franchise agreement provides Cleco Power the opportunity to compete for future growth opportunities in the town.

Industry Developments

For information on industry developments, see Part II, Item 7, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Financial Condition — Regulatory and Other Matters — Market Restructuring.”

Wholesale Electric Competition

For a discussion of wholesale electric competition, see Part II, Item 7, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Financial Condition — Regulatory and Other Matters — Market Restructuring — Wholesale Electric Markets.”

Retail Electric Competition

For a discussion of retail electric competition, see Part II, Item 7, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Financial Condition — Regulatory and Other Matters — Market Restructuring — Retail Electric Markets.”

Legislative and Regulatory Changes and Matters

Various federal and state legislative and regulatory bodies are considering a number of issues that could shape the future of the electric utility industry. Such issues include, among others:

- the ability of electric utilities to recover stranded costs,
- the role of electric utilities, independent power producers, and competitive bidding in the purchase, construction, and operation of new generating capacity,
- the role of electric utilities and independent transmission providers in competitive bidding in the construction of new transmission facilities,

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

the pricing of transmission service on an electric utility's transmission system, or the cost of transmission services provided by an RTO/ISO,
FERC's assessment of market power and a utility's ability to buy generation assets,
mandatory transmission reliability standards,
NERC's imposition of additional reliability and cybersecurity standards,
the authority of FERC to grant utilities the power of eminent domain,
increasing requirements for renewable energy sources,
demand response and energy efficiency standards,
comprehensive multi-emissions environmental regulation in the areas of air, water, and waste,
regulation of greenhouse gas emissions,
regulation of the disposal and management of CCRs from coal-fired power plants,
FERC's increased ability to impose financial penalties, and
the Dodd-Frank Act.

At this time, management is unable to predict the outcome of such issues or the effects thereof on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

For information on certain regulatory matters and regulatory accounting affecting Cleco, see Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Financial Condition — Regulatory and Other Matters."

ENVIRONMENTAL
MATTERS

Environmental Quality

Cleco is subject to federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the protection of the environment. Violations of these laws and regulations may result in substantial fines and penalties. Cleco has obtained the environmental permits necessary for its operations, and management believes Cleco is in compliance in all material respects with these permits, as well as all applicable environmental laws and regulations. Environmental requirements affecting electric power generating facilities are complex, change frequently, and have become more stringent over time as a result of new legislation, administrative actions, and judicial interpretations. Therefore, the capital costs and other expenditures necessary to comply with existing and new environmental requirements are difficult to determine. Cleco Power may request recovery of the costs to comply with certain environmental laws and regulations from its retail customers. If revenue relief were to be approved by the LPSC, then Cleco Power's retail rates could increase. If the LPSC were to deny Cleco Power's request to recover all or part of its environmental compliance costs, then Cleco Power would bear those costs directly. Such a decision could negatively impact the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants. Cleco Power's capital expenditures, including AFUDC, related to environmental compliance were \$6.2 million during 2017 and are estimated to be \$1.8 million in 2018.

Air Quality

Air emissions from each of Cleco's generating units are strictly regulated by the EPA and the LDEQ. The LDEQ has authority over and implements certain air quality programs established by the EPA under the federal CAA, as well as its own air quality

regulations. The LDEQ establishes standards of performance and requires permits for EGUs in Louisiana. All of Cleco's generating units are subject to these requirements.

The EPA has proposed and adopted rules under the authority of the CAA relevant to the emissions of SO₂ and NO_x from Cleco's generating units. The CAA contains a regional haze program with the goal of returning certain areas of

the nation to natural visibility by 2064. States are required to develop regional haze State Implementation Plans (SIP) and revise them every ten years. A SIP must include requirements for the installation of Best Available Retrofit Technology (BART) for applicable EGUs in Louisiana. Because the Louisiana SIP, approved by the EPA, mandates use of existing controls and participation in the Cross State Air Pollution rule as BART, Cleco does not believe the Louisiana SIP will have a material impact on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants. The CAA also established the Acid Rain Program to address the effects of acid rain and imposed restrictions on acid rain-causing SO₂ emissions from certain generating units.

The CAA requires these EGUs to possess a regulatory allowance for each ton of SO₂ emitted beginning in the year 2000. The EPA allocates a set number of allowances to each affected unit based on its historic emissions. Cleco expects to have sufficient allowances for 2018 operations under the Acid Rain Program.

The Acid Rain Program also established emission rate limits on NO_x emissions for certain generating units. Cleco Power is able to achieve compliance with the acid rain permit limits for NO_x at all of its affected facilities.

In December 2015, the EPA published the proposed CSAPR update for the 2008 ozone NAAQS in the Federal Register. The EPA finalized the rule in October 2016, with publication in the Federal Register. The EPA proposed Federal Implementation Plans (FIP) that update the existing EGU CSAPR NO_x ozone season emission budgets and implement the budgets through the existing CSAPR NO_x ozone-season allowance trading program. The FIP required implementation began with the 2017 ozone season. Cleco is in compliance with the rule. This rule did not have a material impact on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

In February 2012, the EPA finalized the MATS ruling that requires affected EGUs to meet strict emission limits on new and existing coal- and liquid oil-fired EGUs for mercury, acid gases, and non-mercury metallic pollutants. Cleco Power units impacted by the rule included Rodemacher Unit 2, Madison Unit 3, and Dolet Hills. MATS controls equipment was installed, and Cleco Power's three EGUs affected by the MATS rule were compliant by the April 16, 2015, deadline. In February 2016, the LPSC approved Cleco Power's request for authorization to recover the revenue requirements associated with the MATS equipment. As of December 31, 2017, this project was complete at a cost of \$106.2 million. In March 2016, the Sierra Club filed a petition for judicial review in the 19th Judicial District Court, state of Louisiana, requesting that the LPSC's approval of MATS be vacated. Cleco believes the LPSC's approval was neither arbitrary nor capricious and, as such, believes the Sierra Club's request to be without merit. On January 8, 2018, the Court affirmed the LPSC ruling in the Cleco MATS cost recovery case.

For more information on the legal proceedings of the MATS ruling, see Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements —

CLECO

CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

Note 15 — Litigation, Other Commitments and Contingencies, and Disclosures about Guarantees — Litigation — LPSC Audits — Environmental Audit.”

In August 2015, the EPA released the final guidelines referred to as the CPP. These guidelines provide each state with standards for CO₂ emissions from the state’s utility industry. The EPA derived the limits for each state through a strategy involving a combination of unit efficiency improvements, dispatching away from boilers to combined cycle units, and applying renewable energy. The CPP requires significant reductions of CO₂ emissions. The CPP sets interim and final CO₂ emission goals for each state. The interim emission goals begin in 2022, with final emission goals required by 2030. In February 2016, the U.S. Supreme Court issued a stay of the CPP, which will stay in place until the D.C. Circuit Court of Appeals rules on the merits, followed by a U.S. Supreme Court ruling.

In August 2015, the EPA released the New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) rules for CO₂ emissions from new, modified, or reconstructed units. The rules set requirements and conditions with respect to CO₂ emission standards for new units and those that are modified or reconstructed. Cleco does not anticipate a modification or reconstruction of its existing sources that would trigger the application of the CO₂ emission limits.

On March 28, 2017, the President signed a broad executive order. Among other measures, the order directed the EPA to review the CPP, the proposed Federal Implementation Plan for the CPP, and the greenhouse gas new source performance standards (GHG NSPS). The executive order also gave the U.S. Department of Justice discretion to request that the U.S. Court of Appeals of the D.C. Circuit stay or otherwise delay the litigation challenging the CPP and the GHG NSPS while the administrative review is underway. On April 28, 2017, the Court began the postponement of the litigation. On October 16, 2017, following a review as directed by the President, the EPA published a proposed rule to repeal the CPP. Whether the EPA will finalize its proposed rule to repeal the CPP or proceed with a rulemaking to replace the CPP with different rules regulating greenhouse gas emissions from existing EGUs remains uncertain. As a result, the CPP rule is not currently in force and the future regulation of greenhouse gas emissions from existing EGUs is uncertain.

Until all directions of the executive order are carried out, management cannot predict what the final standards will entail or what controls the EPA and the state of Louisiana may require of Cleco in a final state implementation plan. However, any new rules that require significant reductions of CO₂ emissions could require significant capital expenditures or curtailment of operations of certain EGUs to achieve compliance.

The enactment of federal or state renewable portfolio standards (RPS) mandating the use of renewable and alternative fuel sources such as wind, solar, biomass, and geothermal energy could result in certain changes in Cleco’s business or its competitive position. These changes could include additional costs for renewable energy credits, alternate compliance payments, or capital expenditures for renewable generation resources. RPS legislation has been enacted in many states, and Congress is considering various bills that would create a national RPS. Cleco continues to evaluate the impacts of potential RPS legislation on its business based on the RPS programs in other states.

A revised primary NAAQS for NO₂ promulgated by the EPA took effect in April 2010. The EPA established a new one-hour standard at a level of 100 ppb to supplement the existing annual standard. In January 2012, the EPA determined that no area in the country was violating the standard. The EPA may redesignate areas based on new data it receives from states. Due to the fact that fossil fuel-fired EGUs are a significant source of NO₂ emissions in the country, a non-attainment designation could result in utilities such as Cleco being required to substantially reduce their NO₂ emissions. However, because the EPA has not yet completed any new designations, Cleco cannot predict the likelihood or potential impacts of such a rule on its generating units at this time.

The EPA revised the NAAQS for SO₂ in June 2010. The new standard is now a one-hour health standard of 75 ppb, designed to reduce short-term exposures to SO₂ ranging from five minutes to 24 hours. An important aspect of the new SO₂ standard is a revised emission monitoring network combined with a new ambient air modeling approach to determine compliance with the new standard. The EPA expects to use monitoring or modeling data developed in the future to confirm the status of areas that currently have no monitoring data. Classification of those areas without

adequate data will be deferred until adequate data has been developed. On January 9, 2018, the EPA published a final rule designating all areas containing Cleco generation as either attainment/unclassifiable or unclassifiable. Therefore, there is no adverse impact to Cleco's generating units.

In the past, Cleco Power received notices from the EPA requesting information relating to the Brame Energy Center and the Dolet Hills Power Station. The purpose of the data requests was to determine whether Cleco Power complied with the New Source Review permitting program and NSPS requirements under the CAA in connection with capital expenditures, modifications, or operational changes made at these facilities. Cleco Power has completed its responses to the initial data requests. Cleco Power is unable to predict whether the EPA will take further action as a result of the information provided.

Water Quality

Cleco's facilities are subject to federal and state laws and regulations regarding wastewater discharges. Cleco has received, from the EPA and the LDEQ, permits required under the federal Clean Water Act (CWA) for wastewater discharges from its generating stations. Wastewater discharge permits have fixed dates of expiration, and Cleco applies for renewal of these permits within the applicable time periods.

In March 2011, the EPA proposed regulations which would establish standards for cooling water intake structures at existing power plants and other facilities pursuant to Section 316(b) of the CWA. The EPA published its final rule in August 2014. The standards are intended to protect fish and other aquatic wildlife by minimizing capture, both in screens attached to intake structures (impingement mortality) and in the actual intake structures themselves (entrainment mortality). The proposed standards would (1) set a performance standard, dealing with fish impingement mortality or reduce the flow velocity at cooling water intakes to less than 0.5 feet per second and (2) require entrainment standards to be determined on a case-by-case basis by state-delegated permitting authorities. Facilities subject to the proposed standards are required to complete a number of studies within a 45-month period and then comply with the rule as soon as

CLECO

CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

possible after the next discharge permit renewal, by a date determined by the permitting authorities. Portions of the final rule could apply to a number of Cleco's fossil fuel steam electric generating stations. Until the required studies are conducted, including technical and economic evaluations of the control options available, and regulatory agency officials have reviewed the studies and made determinations, Cleco remains uncertain as to which technology options or retrofits will be required to be installed on its affected facilities. The costs of required technology options and retrofits may be significant, particularly if closed cycle cooling is required.

The CWA requires the EPA to periodically review and, if appropriate, revise technology-based effluent limitations guidelines for categories of industrial facilities, including power generating facilities. In September 2015, the EPA released the revised steam electric effluent limitation guidelines. The rule is focused on reducing the discharge of metals in wastewater from generating facilities to surface waters. On April 12, 2017, the EPA Administrator indicated that it is appropriate and in the public interest to reconsider the rule.

On September 18, 2017, the EPA published a rule postponing for a two year period the earliest compliance dates for some of the wastewater streams that fall under the rule. The EPA intends to conduct a rulemaking to potentially revise certain effluent limitations for those particular wastewater streams. The rule may require costly technological upgrades at Cleco's facilities, particularly if additional wastewater treatment systems are required to be installed or if waste streams must be eliminated. Until the EPA finalizes the rule, management cannot predict what the final standards will entail, what controls the EPA and the state of Louisiana may require of Cleco, or if the new rule will have a material impact on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Solid Waste Disposal

In the course of operations, Cleco's facilities generate solid and hazardous waste materials requiring eventual disposal. The Solid Waste Division of the LDEQ has adopted a permitting system for the management and disposal of solid waste generated by power stations. Cleco has received all required permits from the LDEQ for the on-site disposal of solid waste from its generating stations.

In April 2015, the EPA published a final rule in the

Federal Register for regulating the disposal and management of CCRs from coal-fired power plants. The federal regulation classifies CCRs as nonhazardous waste under Subtitle D of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act and allows beneficial use of CCRs with some restrictions. The rule establishes extensive requirements for existing and new CCR landfills and surface impoundments and all lateral expansions consisting of location restrictions, design and operating criteria, groundwater monitoring and corrective action, closure requirements and post closure care, and recordkeeping, notification, and Internet posting requirements. Management is currently evaluating the effect of the final rule requirements and is not able to predict if the rule will have a material impact on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

On September 13, 2017, the EPA Administrator indicated that it is appropriate and in the public interest to reconsider the provisions of the final CCR rule. However, until the EPA has completed its evaluation of the CCR rule and made a decision on revising the provisions of the final rule,

Cleco cannot determine if the rule will have a material impact on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Cleco Power continues to be subject to state regulations pertaining to the disposal of coal ash. As a result, Cleco Power has an ARO for the retirement of certain ash disposal facilities. All costs of the CCR rule are expected to be recovered from customers in future rates. The actual asset retirement costs related to the CCR rule requirements may vary substantially from the estimates used to record the increased obligation due to the uncertainty about the compliance strategies that will be used and the preliminary nature of available data used to estimate costs. Cleco Power will continue to gather additional data in future periods and will make decisions about compliance strategies and the timing of closure activities. As additional information becomes available and management makes decisions

about compliance strategies and the timing of closure activities, Cleco Power will update the ARO balance to reflect these changes in estimates. However, management does not expect any required adjustment to the ARO to have a material effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants. At December 31, 2017, management's analysis confirmed that no additional adjustments were needed to update Cleco Power's ARO balance.

In December 2016, the Water Infrastructure Improvements for the Nation Act (WIIN Act), including the WIIN Act's provisions regarding CCRs was signed into law. The Act's CCR provisions allow for implementation of the federal CCR rule through a state-based permit program. However, until the state of Louisiana has evaluated the Act and made a decision on implementing a state-based option, Cleco cannot determine if the rule will have a material impact on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Cleco produces certain wastes that are classified as hazardous at its electric generating stations and at other locations. Cleco does not treat, store long-term, or dispose of these wastes on-site; therefore, no permits are required. Hazardous wastes produced by Cleco are properly disposed of at permitted hazardous waste disposal sites.

Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA)

The TSCA directs the EPA to regulate the marketing, disposing, manufacturing, processing, distributing in commerce, and usage of various toxic substances, including PCBs. Cleco operates and may continue to operate equipment containing PCBs under the TSCA. Once the equipment reaches the end of its useful life, the EPA regulates handling and disposing of the equipment and fluids containing PCBs. Within these regulations, handling and disposing is allowed only through facilities approved and permitted by the EPA. Cleco properly disposes of its PCB waste material at TSCA-permitted disposal facilities.

Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA)

Section 313 of the EPCRA requires certain facilities that manufacture, process, or otherwise use minimum quantities of listed toxic chemicals to file an annual report with the EPA called a Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) report. The TRI report requires industrial facilities to report on approximately 650 substances that the facilities release into the air, water, and land. The TRI report ranks companies based on the amount of

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

a particular substance they release on a state and parish (county) level. Annual reports are due to the EPA on July 1 following the reporting year-end. Cleco has submitted required TRI reports on its activities, and the TRI rankings are available to the public. The rankings do not result in any federal or state penalties.

Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMFs)

The possibility that exposure to EMFs emanating from electric power lines, household appliances, and other electric devices

may result in adverse health effects and damage to the environment has been a subject of some public attention. Lawsuits alleging that the presence of electric power transmission and distribution lines has an adverse effect on health and/or property values have arisen in several states. Cleco Power is not a party in any lawsuits related to EMFs.

ITEM

1A. RISK
FACTORS

The following risk factors could have a material adverse effect on results and cause results to differ materially from those expressed in any forward-looking statements made by, or on behalf of, the Registrants.

Holding Company

Cleco Holdings is a holding company and its ability to meet its debt obligations is dependent on the cash generated by its subsidiaries.

Cleco Holdings is a holding company and conducts its operations primarily through its subsidiaries. Accordingly, Cleco Holdings' ability to meet its debt obligations is largely dependent upon the cash generated by these subsidiaries. Cleco Holdings' subsidiaries are separate and distinct entities and have no obligations to pay any amounts due on Cleco Holdings' debt or to make any funds available for such payment. In addition, Cleco Holdings' subsidiaries' ability to make dividend payments or other distributions to Cleco Holdings may be restricted by their obligations to holders of their outstanding securities and to other general business creditors. Substantially all of Cleco's consolidated assets are held by Cleco Power. Cleco Holdings' right to receive any assets of any subsidiary, and therefore the right of its creditors to participate in those assets, will be effectively subordinated to the claims of that subsidiary's creditors, including trade creditors. In addition, even if Cleco Holdings were a creditor of any subsidiary, its rights as a creditor would be subordinated to any security interest in the assets of that subsidiary and any indebtedness of the subsidiary senior to that held by Cleco Holdings. Moreover, Cleco Power, Cleco Holdings' principal subsidiary, is subject to regulation by the LPSC, which may impose limits on the amount of dividends that Cleco Power may pay Cleco Holdings. The Merger Commitments provide for limitations on the amount of distributions that may be paid from Cleco Power to Cleco Holdings, depending on Cleco Power's common equity ratio and its corporate credit/issuer ratings. As a result, Cleco Power may be prohibited from making distributions to Cleco Holdings.

Purchase and Sale Agreement

Cleco Energy and Cleco may be unable to obtain the required governmental, regulatory and other approvals required to complete the Purchase and Sale Agreement.

On February 6, 2018, Cleco Energy entered into the Purchase and Sale Agreement with NRG Energy and NRG South Central to acquire all the outstanding membership interests in NRG South Central for approximately \$1.0 billion, subject to customary working capital and other adjustments (the NRG Acquisition). The completion of the NRG Acquisition is subject to certain closing conditions and regulatory approvals, including (i) the expiration or

termination of the applicable

waiting period under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 and (ii) receipt of required regulatory approvals, including approvals by FERC, the LPSC, the Committee on Foreign Investment in the United States, and the Public Utility Commission of Texas. If these conditions and regulatory approvals are not satisfied or waived, the NRG Acquisition may not be completed. If the closing of the NRG Acquisition is substantially delayed or does not occur at all, or if the terms of the NRG Acquisition are required to be modified substantially due to regulatory concerns, Cleco may not realize the anticipated benefits of the acquisition fully or at all.

Regulatory Compliance

Cleco operates in a highly regulated environment and adverse regulatory decisions or changes in applicable regulations could have a material adverse effect on the Registrants' business or result in significant additional costs. Cleco's business is subject to extensive federal, state, and local energy, environmental, and other laws and regulations. The LPSC regulates Cleco's retail operations and FERC regulates Cleco's wholesale operations. The construction, planning, and siting of Cleco's power plants and transmission lines also are subject to the jurisdiction of the LPSC and FERC. Additional regulatory authorities have jurisdiction over some of Cleco's operations and construction projects including the EPA, the U.S. Bureau of Land Management, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services, the DOE, the U.S. Coast Guard, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, the U.S. Department of Transportation, the U.S. Department of Agriculture, the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, the Federal Communications Commission, the LDEQ, the Louisiana Department of Health and Hospitals, the Louisiana Department of Natural Resources, the Louisiana Department of Public Safety, the Louisiana Department of Agriculture, the Louisiana Bureau of Economic Analysis, regional water quality boards, and various local regulatory districts.

Cleco must periodically apply for licenses and permits from these various regulatory authorities and abide by their respective orders. Should Cleco be unsuccessful in obtaining necessary licenses or permits or should these regulatory authorities initiate any investigations or enforcement actions or impose penalties or disallowances on Cleco, Cleco's business could be adversely affected. Existing regulations may be revised or reinterpreted and new laws and regulations may be adopted or become applicable to Cleco or Cleco's facilities in a manner that may have a material adverse effect on the Registrants' business or result in significant additional costs due to Cleco's need to comply with those requirements.

As a result of the Merger, Cleco Holdings and Cleco Power made Merger Commitments to the LPSC including but

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

not limited to the extension of Cleco Power's current FRP for an additional two years, maintaining employee headcount, salaries, and benefits for ten years, and a limitation from incurring additional long-term debt, excluding non-recourse debt, unless certain financial ratios are achieved. A report on the status of the Merger Commitments must be filed annually by October 31 for the 12-month period ended June 30.

In April 2016, the LPSC issued Docket No. R-34026 to investigate the double leveraging issues for all LPSC-jurisdictional utilities whereby double leveraging is utilized to fund a utility's capital structure, and to consider whether any costs associated with such double leveraging should be included in the rates paid by the utility's retail ratepayers. Cleco Power has intervened in this proceeding, along with other Louisiana utilities. In April 2016, the LPSC also issued Docket No. R-34029 to investigate the tax structure issues for all LPSC-jurisdictional utilities to consider whether only the state and federal taxes included in a utility's retail rate will be those that do not exceed the utility's share of the actual taxes paid to those federal and state taxing authorities. Cleco Power filed a motion to intervene in this proceeding along with other Louisiana utilities. In October 2016, Cleco received the first set of data requests from the LPSC Staff for each of the above mentioned dockets. Cleco has filed responses to the non-confidential requests and is waiting on the completion of a confidentiality agreement to respond to the confidential requests. Cleco is unable to determine if or when the completion of this confidentiality agreement will occur. If the LPSC were to disallow such costs incurred by the utility to be included in retail rates, such disallowance could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Hedging and Risk Management Activities

Cleco Power is subject to market risk associated with fuel cost hedges and FTRs.

Annually, Cleco Power receives Auction Revenue Rights, which can be converted to FTRs. FTRs provide a financial hedge to manage the risk of congestion cost in the Day-Ahead Energy Market. FTRs represent rights to congestion credits or charges along a path during a given timeframe for a certain MW quantity. Cleco Power may purchase additional FTRs to further hedge its congestion cost risk.

Cleco Power may enter into fuel cost hedge positions to mitigate the volatility in fuel costs passed through to its retail customers. When these positions close, actual gains or losses are deferred and included in the FAC in the month the physical contract settles. Recovery of any of these FAC costs is subject to, and may be disallowed as part of, a prudence review or a periodic fuel audit conducted by the LPSC.

Cleco Power manages its exposure to energy commodity activities by maintaining risk management policies and establishing and enforcing risk limits and risk management procedures. However, these risk limits and risk management procedures cannot eliminate all risk associated with these activities.

Financial derivative reform could increase the liquidity needs and costs of Cleco Power's commercial trading operations.

In July 2010, Congress enacted the Dodd-Frank Act to reform financial markets. This legislation significantly altered the regulation of over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives, including

commodity swaps that could be used by Cleco Power to hedge and mitigate commodities risk. The Dodd-Frank Act increases regulatory oversight of OTC energy derivatives, including (1) requiring standardized OTC derivatives to be traded on registered exchanges regulated by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC), (2) imposing new and potentially higher capital and margin requirements, and (3) authorizing the establishment of overall volume and position limits. These requirements could cause Cleco Power's future OTC transactions to be more costly and have an adverse effect on its liquidity due to additional capital requirements. In addition, by standardizing OTC products, these reforms could limit the effectiveness of Cleco Power's hedging programs because Cleco Power would have less ability to tailor OTC derivatives to match the precise risk it is seeking to protect. The law gives the CFTC authority to

exempt end users of energy commodities. Cleco Power would qualify for the end-user exemption which reduces but does not eliminate the applicability of these measures. Management continues to monitor this law and its possible impacts on the Registrants.

Transmission Constraints

Transmission constraints could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Energy prices in the MISO market are based on LMP, which includes a component directly related to congestion on the transmission system. Pricing zones with greater transmission congestion may have a higher LMP. Physical transmission constraints present in the MISO market could increase energy costs within Cleco Power's pricing zones. Cleco Power purchases FTRs to mitigate the transmission congestion price risks. However, insufficient FTR allocations or increased FTR costs due to negative congestion flows may result in an unexpected increase in energy costs to Cleco Power's customers. If a disallowance of additional fuel costs associated with congestion is ordered resulting in a refund, any such refund could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

LPSC Audits

The LPSC conducts fuel audits that could result in Cleco Power making substantial refunds of previously recorded revenue.

Generally, fuel and purchased power expenses are recovered through the LPSC-established FAC, that enables Cleco Power to pass on to its customers substantially all such charges. Recovery of FAC costs is subject to periodic fuel audits by the LPSC. The LPSC FAC General Order issued in November 1997, in Docket No. U-21497 provides that an audit will be performed at least every other year.

Cleco Power has FAC filings for 2016 and thereafter that are subject to audit. Management is unable to predict or give a reasonable estimate of the possible range of the disallowance, if any, related to these filings. If a disallowance of fuel costs is ordered, resulting in a refund, any such refund could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

The LPSC conducts audits of environmental costs that could result in Cleco Power making substantial refunds of previously recorded revenue.

In 2009, the LPSC issued Docket No. U-29380 Subdocket A, which provides for an EAC to recover from customers certain costs of environmental compliance. The costs eligible for recovery are prudently incurred air emissions credits associated with complying with federal, state, and local air emission regulations that apply to the generation of electricity reduced by the sale of such allowances. Also eligible for recovery are variable emission mitigation costs, which are the costs of reagents such as ammonia and limestone that are a part of the fuel mix used to reduce air emissions, among other things. Cleco Power began incurring additional environmental compliance expenses beginning in 2015 for reagents associated with compliance with MATS. These expenses are eligible for recovery through Cleco Power's EAC and subject to periodic review by the LPSC.

Cleco Power has EAC filings for 2016 and thereafter that are subject to audit. Management is unable to predict or give a reasonable estimate of the possible range of the disallowance, if any, related to these filings. If a disallowance of environmental costs is ordered resulting in a refund, any such refund could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Commodity Prices

Cleco Power is subject to the fluctuation in the market prices of fuel or reagent commodities which may increase the cost of producing power.

Cleco Power purchases natural gas, petroleum coke, lignite, coal, and limestone under fuel supply contracts and on the spot market. Historically, the markets for natural gas and petroleum coke have been volatile and are likely to remain volatile in the future. Cleco Power's retail and wholesale rates include an FAC that enables it to adjust rates for monthly fluctuations in the cost of fuel and purchased power. However, recovery of any of these LPSC FAC costs is subject to, and may be disallowed as part of, a prudency review or a periodic fuel audit conducted by the LPSC.

Global Economic Environment and Uncertainty; Access to Capital

Adverse capital market performance could result in reductions in the fair value of benefit plan assets and increase the Registrant's liabilities related to such plans. Sustained declines in the fair value of the plan's assets or sustained increases in plan liabilities could result in significant increases in funding requirements, which could adversely affect the Registrant's liquidity and results of operations.

Performance of the capital markets affects the value of assets that are held in trust to satisfy future obligations under Cleco's defined benefit pension plan. Sustained adverse market performance could result in lower rates of return for these assets than projected by Cleco and could increase Cleco's funding requirements related to the pension plan. Additionally, changes in interest rates affect the present value of Cleco's liabilities under the pension plan. As interest rates decrease, Cleco's liabilities increase, potentially requiring additional funding. Adverse changes in assumptions or adverse actual events could cause additional minimum contributions.

Inflation

Annual inflation rates, as measured by the U.S. Consumer

Price Index, have averaged 1% during the three years ended December 31, 2017. Cleco believes inflation at this level does not materially affect its results of operations or financial condition. However, under established regulatory practice, historical costs have traditionally formed the basis for recovery from customers. As a result, Cleco Power's future cash flows designed to provide recovery of historical plant costs may not be adequate to replace property, plant, and equipment in future years.

Disruptions in the capital and credit markets may adversely affect the Registrants' cost of capital and ability to meet liquidity needs or access capital to operate and grow the business.

The Registrants' business is capital intensive and dependent upon its respective ability to access capital at reasonable rates and other terms. The Registrants' liquidity needs could significantly increase in the event of a hurricane or other weather-related or unforeseen disaster or when there are spikes in the price for natural gas and other commodities. The occurrence of one or more contingencies, including a delay in regulatory recovery of fuel, purchased power, or storm restoration costs; higher than expected required pension contributions; an acceleration of payments or decreased credit lines; less cash flow from operations than expected; or other unexpected events, could cause the financing needs of the Registrants to increase.

Events beyond the Registrants' control, such as political uncertainty in the U.S. (including the ongoing debates related to the U.S. federal government budget and debt ceiling), volatility and disruption in global capital and credit markets, may create uncertainty that could increase their cost of capital or impair their ability to access the capital markets, including the ability to draw on their respective bank credit facilities. The Registrants are unable to predict the degree of success they will have in renewing or replacing their respective credit facilities as they come up for renewal. Moreover, the size, terms, and covenants of any new credit facilities may not be comparable to, and may be more restrictive than, existing facilities. If the Registrants are unable to access the credit and capital markets on terms that are reasonable, they may have to delay raising capital, issue shorter-term securities, and/or bear an unfavorable cost of capital, which, in turn, could have a material adverse effect on the Registrants' ability to fund capital expenditures or to service debt, or on the Registrants' flexibility to react to changing economic and business conditions.

Future Electricity Sales

Cleco Power's future electricity sales and corresponding base revenue and cash flows could be adversely affected by general economic conditions.

General economic conditions can negatively impact the businesses of Cleco Power's residential, industrial, and commercial customers resulting in decreased power consumption, which causes a corresponding decrease in base revenue. Reduced production or the shutdown of any of these customers' facilities could substantially reduce Cleco Power's base revenue.

CLECO

CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

Energy conservation, energy efficiency efforts, and other factors that reduce energy demand could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Regulatory and legislative bodies have proposed or introduced requirements and incentives to reduce peak energy consumption. Conservation and energy efficiency programs are designed to reduce energy demand. Future electricity sales could be impacted by customers switching to alternative sources of energy, such as solar and wind, on-site power generation, and retail customers purchasing less electricity due to increased conservation efforts or expanded energy efficiency measures. Declining usage could result in an under-recovery of fixed costs at Cleco Power's rate regulated business. Macroeconomic factors resulting in low economic growth or contraction within Cleco's service territories could also reduce energy demand. An increase in energy conservation, energy efficiency efforts, and other efforts that reduce energy demand could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Cleco Power's Generation, Transmission, and Distribution Facilities

Cleco Power's generation facilities are susceptible to unplanned outages, significant maintenance requirements, and interruption of fuel deliveries.

The operation of power generation facilities involves many risks, including breakdown or failure of equipment, fuel supply interruption, and performance below expected levels of output or efficiency. Approximately 25% of Cleco Power's net capacity was constructed before 1980. Aging equipment, even if maintained in accordance with good engineering practices, may require significant expenditures to operate at peak efficiency, or to comply with environmental permits. Newer equipment can also be subject to unexpected failures. Accordingly, in the event of such failures, Cleco Power may incur more frequent unplanned outages, higher than anticipated operating and maintenance expenditures, higher replacement costs of purchased power, increased fuel costs, MISO related costs, and the loss of potential revenue related to competitive opportunities. The costs of such repairs, maintenance, and purchased power may not be fully recoverable and could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Cleco Power's generating facilities are fueled primarily by coal, natural gas, petroleum coke, and lignite. The deliverability of these fuel sources may be constrained due to such factors as higher demand, decreased regional supply, production shortages, weather-related disturbances, railroad constraints, waterway levels, labor strikes, or lack of transportation capacity. If the suppliers are unable to deliver the contracted volume of fuel and associated inventories are depleted, Cleco Power may be unable to operate generating units which may cause Cleco Power to operate at higher overall energy costs, which would increase the cost to customers. Fuel and MISO procured/settled energy expenses, which are recovered from customers through the FAC, are subject to refund until either a prudency review or a periodic fuel audit is conducted by the LPSC.

Competition for access to other natural resources, particularly oil and natural gas, could negatively impact Cleco Power's ability to access its lignite reserves. Placement of drilling rigs and pipelines for developing oil and gas reserves

can preclude access to lignite in the same areas, making the right of first access critical with respect to extracting lignite. Additionally, Cleco Power could be indirectly liable for the impacts of other companies' activities on lands that have been mined and reclaimed by Cleco Power. Access to lignite reserves or the liability for impacts on reclaimed lands may not be recoverable and could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

The construction of, and capital improvements to, power generation and transmission and distribution facilities involve substantial risks. Should construction or capital improvement efforts be significantly more expensive than

planned, the financial condition, results of operations, or liquidity of Cleco Power could be materially affected. Cleco Power's ability to complete construction of capital improvements to power generation and transmission and distribution facilities in a timely manner and within budget is contingent upon many variables and subject to substantial risks. These variables include, but are not limited to, engineering and project execution risk and escalating costs for materials, labor, and environmental compliance. Delays in obtaining permits, shortages in materials and qualified labor, suppliers and contractors not performing as set forth under their contracts, changes in the scope and timing of projects, inaccurate cost estimates, the inability to raise capital on favorable terms, changes in commodity prices affecting revenue, fuel or material costs, changes in the economy, changes in laws or regulations, including environmental compliance requirements, and other events beyond the control of Cleco Power may materially affect the schedule and cost of these projects. If these projects are significantly delayed or become subject to cost overruns or cancellation, Cleco Power could incur additional costs including termination payments, face increased risk of potential write-off of the investment in the project, or may not be able to recover such costs. Furthermore, failure to maintain various levels of generating unit availability or transmission and distribution reliability may result in various disallowances of Cleco Power's investments.

Cleco Credit Ratings

A downgrade in Cleco Holdings' or Cleco Power's credit ratings could result in an increase in their respective borrowing costs, a reduced pool of potential investors and funding sources, and a restriction could be placed on Cleco Power making distributions to Cleco Holdings.

Neither Cleco Holdings nor Cleco Power can assure that its current debt ratings will remain in effect for any given period of time or that one or more of its debt ratings will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by a rating agency. If S&P or Moody's were to downgrade Cleco Holdings' or Cleco Power's long-term ratings, particularly below investment grade, the value of their debt securities would likely be adversely affected. Downgrades of either Cleco Holdings' or Cleco Power's credit ratings would result in additional fees and higher interest rates for borrowings under their respective credit facilities. In addition, Cleco Holdings or Cleco Power, as the case may be, would likely be required to pay higher interest rates in future debt financings, may be subject to more onerous debt covenants, and their pool of potential investors and funding sources could decrease. In addition, the Merger Commitments

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

provide for limitations on the amount of distributions that may be paid from Cleco Power to Cleco Holdings, depending on Cleco Power's common equity ratio and its corporate credit/issuer ratings. As a result, Cleco Power may be prohibited from making distributions to Cleco Holdings.

MISO

MISO market operations could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, generation revenues, energy supply costs, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Cleco Power is a member of the MISO market region referred to as "MISO South," which encompasses parts of Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas. Dispatch of generation resources and generation volumes to the market is determined by MISO. Costs in the MISO South region are heavily influenced by commodity fuel prices, transmission congestion, dispatch of the generating assets owned not only by Cleco Power, but by all market participants in the MISO South region, and the overall demand and generation availability in the region.

MISO evaluates forced outage rates to assess generating unit capacity for planning reserve margins. If Cleco Power is subject to a significant amount of forced outages, Cleco Power may not possess sufficient planning reserves to serve its needs and could be forced to purchase capacity from the MISO resource adequacy auction. The costs of such capacity may not be recoverable and could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants. Using MISO's unforced capacity method for determining generating unit capacity, Cleco Power's fleet provided for 251 MW of capacity in excess of its peak, coincident to MISO's peak, in 2017.

Technology and Terrorism Threats

The operational and information technology systems on which Cleco relies to conduct its business and serve customers could fail to function properly due to technological problems, cyber attacks, physical attacks on Cleco's assets, acts of terrorism, severe weather, solar events, electromagnetic events, natural disasters, the age and condition of information technology assets, human error, or other reasons that could disrupt Cleco's operations and cause Cleco to incur unanticipated losses and expense.

The operation of Cleco's extensive electrical systems relies on evolving operational and information technology systems and network infrastructures that are becoming extremely complex as new technologies and systems are implemented to more safely and reliably deliver electric services. Cleco's business is highly dependent on its ability to process and monitor, on a real-time daily basis, a large number of tasks and transactions, many of which are highly complex. The failure of Cleco's operational and information technology systems and networks due to a physical or cyber attack, or other event would significantly disrupt operations; cause harm to the public or employees; result in outages or reduced generating output; result in damage to Cleco's assets or operations, or those of third parties; and subject Cleco to claims by customers or third parties, any of which could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Cleco's systems, including its financial information, operational systems, advanced metering, and billing systems, require constant maintenance, monitoring, security patches, modification or configuration of systems, and update and

upgrade of systems, which can be costly and increase the risk of errors and malfunction. Any disruptions or deficiencies in existing systems, or disruptions, delays, or deficiencies in the modification or implementation of new systems, could result in increased costs, the inability to track or collect revenues, the diversion of management's and employees' attention and resources, and could adversely affect the effectiveness of Cleco's control environment, and/or its ability to accurately or timely file required regulatory reports.

Despite implementation of security and mitigation measures, all of Cleco's technology systems are vulnerable to inoperability and/or impaired operations or failures due to cyber and/or physical attacks on the facilities and equipment needed to operate the technology systems, viruses, human errors, acts of war or terrorism, and other events. If Cleco's information technology systems or network infrastructure were to fail, Cleco might be unable to fulfill critical business functions and serve its customers, which could have a material adverse effect on the financial conditions, results of operations, or cash flows of the Registrants.

In addition, in the ordinary course of its business, Cleco collects and retains sensitive information including personal identification information about customers and employees, customer energy usage, and other confidential information. The theft, damage, or improper disclosure of sensitive electronic data could subject Cleco to both penalties for violation of applicable privacy laws and claims from third parties, and/or harm Cleco's reputation.

Taxes

Changes in taxation as well as the inherent difficulty in quantifying potential tax effects of business decisions could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants. The Registrants make judgments regarding the utilization of existing income tax credits and the potential tax effects of various financial transactions and results of operations to estimate their obligations to taxing authorities. Tax obligations include income, franchise, real estate, sales and use, and employment-related taxes. These judgments include reserves for potential adverse outcomes regarding tax positions that have been taken. Changes in federal, state, or local tax laws, adverse tax audit results, or adverse tax rulings on positions taken by the Registrants could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Changes in taxation due to uncertain effects of the TCJA could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

The budget reconciliation act commonly referred to as the TCJA was signed into law on December 22, 2017, and is expected to have an impact on the Registrants' effective income tax rate and net income as reported under generally accepted accounting principles both in the first fiscal quarter of 2018 and subsequent reporting periods to which the TCJA is effective. The Registrants are assessing the regulatory treatment of the TCJA, which could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

Reliability and Infrastructure Protection Standards Compliance

Cleco is subject to mandatory reliability and critical infrastructure protection standards. Fines and civil penalties are imposed on those who fail to comply with these standards.

NERC serves as the ERO with authority to establish and enforce mandatory reliability and infrastructure protection standards, subject to FERC approval, for users of the nation's transmission system. FERC enforces compliance with these standards. New standards are being developed and existing standards are continuously being modified.

As these standards continue to be adopted and modified, they may impose additional compliance requirements on Cleco Power, which may result in an increase in capital expenditures and operating expenses. Failure to comply with these standards can result in the imposition of material fines and civil penalties. Furthermore, failure to maintain various levels of generating unit availability or transmission and distribution reliability may result in various disallowances of Cleco Power's investments.

The SPP RE conducts a NERC Reliability Standards audit and a NERC Critical Infrastructure Protection audit every three years. On July 23, 2017, the SPP RTO's board of directors and members committee voted to authorize the SPP's President and CEO to terminate the delegation agreement between the SPP and NERC, which will effectively dissolve the SPP RE by the end of 2018. On February 8, 2018, NERC approved Cleco Power's proposed RE. The selection must now be approved by FERC. Cleco Power anticipates the transfer to a new RE to be complete by January 2019. Cleco Power's next NERC Reliability Standards audit is scheduled to begin in 2019 and the next NERC Critical Infrastructure Protection audit is scheduled to begin in 2020. Management is unable to predict the outcome of these audits, or any future audits, or whether any findings will have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Environmental Compliance

Cleco's costs of compliance with environmental laws and regulations are significant. The costs of compliance with new environmental laws and regulations, as well as the incurrence of incremental environmental liabilities, could be significant to the Registrants.

Cleco is subject to extensive environmental oversight by federal, state, and local authorities and is required to comply with numerous environmental laws and regulations related to air quality, water quality, waste management, natural resources, and health and safety. Cleco also is required to obtain and comply with numerous governmental permits in operating its facilities. Existing environmental laws, regulations, and permits could be revised or reinterpreted, and new laws and regulations could be adopted or become applicable to Cleco. For example, the EPA has issued the CPP to reduce CO₂ emissions from existing EGUs by 32% from 2005 levels of CO₂ emissions; however, on February 9, 2016, the U.S. Supreme Court issued orders staying implementation of the CPP pending resolution of challenges to the rule. On October 16, 2017, following a review as directed by the President, the EPA published a proposed rule to repeal the CPP. Whether the EPA will finalize its proposed rule to repeal the CPP or proceed with a rulemaking to replace the CPP with different rules regulating greenhouse gas emissions from existing EGUs remains uncertain. These proposed actions by the EPA could

also be subject to future legal challenges. As a result, the CPP rule is not currently in force and the future regulation of greenhouse gas emissions from existing EGUs is uncertain. Changes under the stayed CPP would have environmental regulations governing power plant emissions effective beginning 2022, with final emission goals required by 2030, and, if implemented, could render some of Cleco's EGUs uneconomical to maintain or operate and could prompt early retirement of certain generation units. Any legal obligation that would require Cleco to substantially reduce its emissions beyond present levels could require extensive mitigation efforts and could raise uncertainty about the future viability of some fossil fuels as fuel for new and existing electric generating facilities. Cleco will evaluate potential

solutions to comply with such regulations and monitor rulemaking and any legal matters impacting the proposed regulations. Cleco may incur significant capital expenditures or additional operating costs to comply with such revisions, reinterpretations, and new requirements. If Cleco were to fail to comply, it could be subject to civil or criminal liabilities and fines or may be forced to shut down or reduce production from its facilities. Cleco cannot predict the timing or the outcome of pending or future legislative and rulemaking proposals.

Cleco Power may request from its customers recovery of its costs to comply with new environmental laws and regulations. If the LPSC were to deny Cleco Power's request to recover all or part of its environmental compliance costs, there could be a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Cleco Power's Rates

The LPSC and FERC regulate the retail rates and wholesale transmission tariffs, respectively, that Cleco Power can charge its customers.

Cleco Power's ongoing financial viability depends on its ability to recover its costs in a timely manner from its LPSC-jurisdictional customers through LPSC-approved rates and its ability to recover its FERC-authorized revenue requirements from its FERC-jurisdictional wholesale transmission customers. Cleco Power's financial viability also depends on its ability to recover in rates an adequate return on capital, including long-term debt and equity. If Cleco Power is unable to recover any material amount of its costs in rates in a timely manner or recover an adequate return on capital, the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants could be materially adversely affected.

Cleco Power's revenues and earnings are substantially affected by regulatory proceedings known as rate cases or, in some cases, a request for extension of an FRP. During those cases, the LPSC determines Cleco Power's rate base, depreciation rates, operation and maintenance costs, and administrative and general costs that Cleco Power may recover from its retail customers through its rates. In some instances, the outcome of a rate case or request for extension of an FRP may impact wholesale decisions of Cleco Power. These proceedings may examine, among other things, the prudence of Cleco Power's operation and maintenance practices, level of subject expenditures, allowed rates of return, and previously incurred capital expenditures. The LPSC has the authority to disallow costs found not to have been prudently incurred. Rate cases generally have timelines of approximately one year, and decisions are typically subject to

CLECO

CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

appeal, potentially leading to additional uncertainty. The transmission tariffs of Cleco Power are regulated by FERC with its own regulatory proceedings. Both the LPSC and FERC regulatory proceedings can involve multiple parties, including governmental bodies and officials, consumer advocacy groups, and various consumers of energy, all of whom have differing concerns but who have the common objective of limiting rate increases or reducing rates. Transmission rates that MISO transmission owners may collect are regulated by FERC. Two complaints were filed with FERC seeking to reduce the ROE component of the transmission rates that MISO transmission owners, including Cleco, may collect under the MISO tariff. There is one complaint currently open. Any reduction to the ROE component of the transmission rates could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Retail Electric Service

Cleco Power's retail electric rates and business practices are regulated by the LPSC and reviews may result in refunds to customers.

Cleco Power's retail rates for residential, commercial, and industrial customers and other retail sales are regulated by the LPSC, which conducts an annual review of Cleco Power's earnings and regulatory ROE. Cleco Power could be required to make a substantial refund of previously recorded revenue as a result of the LPSC review and such refund could result in a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Wholesale Electric Service

Cleco Power's business practices are regulated by FERC, and its wholesale rates are subject to FERC's triennial market power analysis. Cleco could lose the right to sell wholesale generation at market-based rates.

FERC conducts a review of Cleco Power's generation market power every three years in addition to each time generation capacity changes. Cleco filed its triennial market power analysis with FERC on December 22, 2017. Cleco Power expects a determination from FERC in the second quarter of 2018. Management is unable to predict the outcome of this ruling. If FERC determines Cleco Power possesses generation market power in excess of certain thresholds, Cleco Power could lose the right to sell wholesale generation at market-based rates, which could result in a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Weather Sensitivity

The operating results of Cleco Power are affected by weather conditions and may fluctuate on a seasonal basis. Weather conditions directly influence the demand for electricity, particularly kWh sales to residential customers. In Cleco Power's service territory, demand for power typically peaks during the hot summer months. As a result, Cleco Power's financial results may fluctuate on a seasonal basis. In addition, Cleco Power has sold less power and, consequently, earned less income when weather conditions were milder. Unusually mild weather in the future could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Severe weather, including hurricanes and winter storms, can affect transportation of fuel to plant sites and can be destructive, causing outages and property damage that can potentially result in additional expenses, lower revenue, and additional capital restoration costs. Extreme drought conditions can impact the availability of cooling water to support the operations of generating plants, which can also result in additional expenses and lower revenue.

The physical risks associated with global climate change could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

The Registrants recognize that certain groups associate severe weather with the concept of global climate change and forecast the possibility that these weather events could have a material impact on future results of operations should they occur more frequently and with greater severity. If there is an actual occurrence of such global climate change, it could result in one or more physical risks, such as an increase in sea level, wind and storm surge damages, wetland and barrier island erosion, risks of flooding, and changes in weather conditions, such as changes in temperature and precipitation patterns, and potential increased impacts of extreme weather conditions or storms, or could affect the Registrants' operations. The Registrants' assets are in and serve communities that are at risk from sea level rise, changes in weather conditions, storms, and loss of the protection offered by coastal wetlands. A significant portion of the nation's oil and gas infrastructure is located in these areas and is susceptible to storm damage that could be aggravated by wetland and barrier island erosion, which could give rise to fuel supply interruptions and price spikes. These and other physical changes could result in changes in customer demand, increased costs associated with repairing and maintaining generating facilities and transmission and distribution systems, resulting in increased maintenance and capital costs (and potential increased financing needs), limits on Cleco Power's ability to meet peak customer demand, increased regulatory oversight, and lower customer satisfaction. Also, to the extent that climate change would adversely impact the economic health of a region or result in energy conservation or demand side management programs, it may adversely impact customer demand and revenues. Such physical or operational risks could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Litigation

Cleco is subject to litigation related to the Merger.

In connection with the Merger, four actions were filed in the Ninth Judicial District Court for Rapides Parish, Louisiana and three actions were filed in the Civil District Court for Orleans Parish, Louisiana. One of the actions filed in Rapides Parish has been dismissed. The remaining three actions in Rapides Parish have been consolidated. The three actions in Orleans Parish have been transferred to Rapides Parish and consolidated with the other litigation in Rapides Parish. The actions were filed against Cleco Corporation and, among others, Cleco Partners, Merger Sub, and members of the Board of Directors of Cleco Corporation. The petitions generally allege, among other things, that the members of

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

Cleco Corporation's Board of Directors breached their fiduciary duties by, among other things, conducting an allegedly inadequate sale process, agreeing to the Merger at a price that allegedly undervalues Cleco, and failing to disclose material information about the Merger. The petitions also allege that Cleco Partners, Cleco, and Merger Sub and, in some cases, certain of the investors in Cleco Partners, either aided and abetted or entered into a civil conspiracy to advance those supposed breaches of duty. The petitions seek various remedies, including monetary damages, which includes attorneys' fees and expenses. In September 2016, the District Court granted the exceptions filed by Cleco and dismissed all claims asserted by the former shareholders. The plaintiffs appealed the District Court's ruling and on December 13, 2017, the Third Circuit Court of Appeal issued an order reversing and remanding the case back to the District Court for further proceedings. On January 12, 2018, Cleco filed a writ with the Louisiana Supreme Court seeking review of the Third Circuit Court of Appeal's decision.

It is possible that additional claims beyond those that have already been filed will be brought by the current plaintiffs or by others in an effort to seek monetary relief from Cleco. Cleco is not able to predict the outcome of these actions, or others, nor can Cleco predict the amount of time and expense that will be required to resolve the actions. In addition, the cost to Cleco of defending the actions, even if resolved in Cleco's favor, could be substantial. Such actions could also divert the attention of Cleco's management and resources from day-to-day operations.

The outcome of legal proceedings cannot be predicted. An adverse finding could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

The Registrants are party to various litigation matters arising out of the ordinary operations of their business. The ultimate outcome of these matters cannot presently be determined, nor, in many cases, can the liability that could potentially result from a negative outcome in each case presently be reasonably estimated. The liability that the Registrants may ultimately incur with respect to any of these cases in the event of a negative outcome may be in excess of amounts currently reserved and insured against with respect to such matters and, as a result, these matters may have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Government Reform

Changes in environmental, fiscal, and tax policies could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

The current Administration has called for substantial changes to environmental, fiscal, and tax policies. It is possible that these changes could adversely affect Cleco's business. Until changes are enacted, management is unable to determine the impact of the changes on the Registrants' business, results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows.

Cleco may experience increased costs arising from health care reform.

The PPACA, enacted in 2010, has had a significant impact on health care providers, insurers, and others associated with the health care industry. Cleco continues to evaluate the impact of this comprehensive law on its business and has made the required changes to its health plan. Congress and state governments may propose other health care initiatives and

revisions to the health care and health insurance systems. It is uncertain what legislative programs, if any, will be adopted in the future, or what action Congress or state legislatures may take regarding other health care reform proposals or legislation. Management is unable to estimate the comprehensive effects of the PPACA or any future health care reform and their impact on the Registrants' business, results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows.

Workforce

Failure to attract and retain an appropriately qualified workforce could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Certain events, such as an aging workforce without appropriate replacements, matching of skill set or complement to future needs, or unavailability of contract resources may lead to operating challenges and increased costs. The challenges include lack of resources, loss of knowledge, and a lengthy time period associated with skill development. In this case, costs, including costs for contractors to replace employees, productivity costs, and safety costs, may rise. Failure to hire and adequately train replacement employees, including the transfer of significant internal historical knowledge and expertise to new employees, or the future availability and cost of contract labor may adversely affect the ability to manage and operate the Registrants' businesses. If the Registrants are unable to successfully attract and retain an appropriately qualified workforce, the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants could be materially adversely affected.

Alternative Generation Technology

Changes in technology may have a material adverse effect on the value of Cleco Power's generating facilities. A basic premise of Cleco's business is that generating electricity at central power plants achieves economies of scale and produces electricity at a relatively low price. There are alternative technologies to produce electricity, most notably wind turbines, photovoltaic cells, and other solar generated power. Many companies and organizations conduct research and development activities to seek improvements in alternative technologies. As new technologies are developed and become available, the quantity and pattern of electricity purchased by customers could decline, with a corresponding decline in revenues derived by generating assets. As a result, the value of Cleco Power's generating facilities could be reduced.

Insurance

Cleco's insurance coverage may not be sufficient.

Cleco currently has property, casualty, cyber security and liability insurance policies in place to protect its employees, directors, and assets in amounts that it considers appropriate. Such policies are subject to certain limits and deductibles and do not include business interruption coverage. Insurance coverage may not be available in the future at current costs or on commercially reasonable terms, and the insurance proceeds received for any loss of, or any damage to, any of Cleco's facilities may not be sufficient to restore the loss or

CLECO

CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

damage without a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Like other utilities that serve coastal regions, Cleco does not have insurance covering its transmission and distribution system, other than substations, because it believes such insurance to be cost prohibitive. In the future, Cleco may not be able to recover the costs incurred in restoring transmission and distribution properties following hurricanes or other natural disasters through issuance of storm recovery bonds or a change in Cleco Power's regulated rates or otherwise, or any such recovery may not be timely granted. Therefore, Cleco may not be able to restore any loss of, or damage to, any of its transmission and distribution properties without a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Cleco Power LLC's Unsecured and Unsubordinated Obligations

Cleco Power LLC's unsecured and unsubordinated obligations, including, without limitation, its senior notes, will be effectively subordinated to any secured debt of Cleco Power LLC, certain unsecured debt of Cleco Power LLC, and any preferred equity of any of Cleco Power LLC's subsidiaries.

Some of Cleco Power LLC's senior notes and its obligations under various loan agreements and refunding agreements with the Rapides Finance Authority, the Louisiana Public Facilities Authority, and other issuers of tax-exempt bonds for the benefit of Cleco Power LLC are unsecured and rank equally with all of Cleco Power LLC's existing and future unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness. As of December 31, 2017,

Cleco Power LLC had an aggregate of \$1.31 billion of unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness net of debt discount and debt expense. The unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of Cleco Power LLC will be effectively subordinated to, and thus have a junior position to, any secured debt that Cleco Power LLC may have outstanding from time to time (including any mortgage bonds) with respect to the assets securing such debt. Certain agreements entered into by Cleco Power LLC with other lenders that are unsecured provide that if Cleco Power LLC issues secured debt, Cleco Power is obligated to grant these lenders the same security interest in certain assets of Cleco Power LLC. If such a security interest were to arise, it would further subordinate Cleco Power LLC's unsecured and unsubordinated obligations.

As of December 31, 2017, Cleco Power LLC had no secured indebtedness outstanding. Cleco Power LLC may issue mortgage bonds in the future under any future Indenture of Mortgage, and holders of mortgage bonds would have a prior claim on certain Cleco Power LLC material assets upon dissolution, winding up, liquidation, or reorganization. Additionally, Cleco Power LLC's ability (and the ability of Cleco Power LLC's creditors, including holders of its senior notes) to participate in the assets of Cleco Power LLC's subsidiary, Cleco Katrina/Rita, is subject to the prior claims of the subsidiary's creditors. As of December 31, 2017, Cleco Katrina/Rita had \$50.4 million of indebtedness outstanding, net of debt discount and debt expense.

ITEM

1B. UNRESOLVED

STAFF

COMMENTS

None.

ITEM

2. PROPERTIES

All of Cleco Power's electric generating stations and all other electric operating properties are located in Louisiana. Cleco Power considers all of its properties to be well maintained, in good operating condition, and suitable for their intended purposes.

Electric Generating Stations

As of December 31, 2017, Cleco Power either owned or had an ownership interest in five steam electric generating stations, three combined cycle units, and one gas turbine with a combined nameplate capacity of 3,310 MW, and a combined electric net generating capacity of 3,181 MW. The nameplate capacity is the capacity at the start of commercial operations, and the net generating capacity is the result of capacity tests and operational tests performed during 2017, as required by MISO. This amount reflects the maximum production capacity these units can sustain over a specified period of time. For more information on Cleco Power's generating facilities, see Item 1, "Business — Operations — Cleco Power — Power Generation."

Electric Substations

As of December 31, 2017, Cleco Power owned 86 active transmission substations and 239 active distribution substations.

Electric Lines

As of December 31, 2017, Cleco Power's transmission system consisted of 67 circuit miles of 500-kiloVolt (kV) lines; 549

circuit miles of 230-kV lines; 672 circuit miles of 138 kV lines; and 29 circuit miles of 69-kV lines. Cleco Power's distribution system consisted of 3,658 circuit miles of 34.5-kV lines and 8,337 circuit miles of other lines.

General Properties

Cleco Power owns various properties throughout Louisiana, which include a headquarters office building, regional offices, service centers, telecommunications equipment, and other general-purpose facilities.

Title

Cleco Power's electric generating plants and certain other principal properties are owned in fee simple. Electric transmission and distribution lines are located either on private rights-of-way or along streets or highways by public consent.

Substantially all of Cleco Power's property, plant, and equipment are subject to a lien of Cleco Power's Indenture of Mortgage, which does not impair the use of such properties in the operation of its business. As of December 31, 2017, no mortgage bonds were outstanding under the Indenture of Mortgage. Some of the unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of Cleco Power will be effectively subordinated to, and thus have a junior position to, any mortgage bonds that Cleco Power may have outstanding from time to time with respect to the assets subject to the lien of the Indenture of Mortgage. Cleco Power may issue mortgage bonds in the future under its Indenture of Mortgage, and holders of mortgage bonds would have a prior claim on certain Cleco

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

Power material assets upon dissolution, winding up, liquidation, or reorganization.

ITEM

3. LEGAL
PROCEEDINGS

CLECO

For information on legal proceedings affecting Cleco, see Item I, “Business — Environmental Matters — Air Quality,” Item 1A, “Risk Factors — Litigation,” and Part II, Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 15 — Litigation, Other Commitments and Contingencies, and Disclosures about Guarantees — Litigation.”

CLECO
POWER

For information on legal proceedings affecting Cleco Power, see Item I, “Business — Environmental Matters — Air Quality” and Part II, Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 15 — Litigation, Other Commitments and Contingencies, and Disclosures about Guarantees — Litigation.”

ITEM 4. MINE
SAFETY
DISCLOSURES

The information concerning mine safety violations or other regulatory matters required by Section 1503(a) of the Dodd-Frank Act and Item 104 of Regulation S-K is included in Exhibit 95 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

25

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

PART
II
ITEM
5. MARKET
FOR
REGISTRANTS'
COMMON
EQUITY,
RELATED
STOCKHOLDER
MATTERS, AND
ISSUER
PURCHASES OF
EQUITY
SECURITIES

CLECO
HOLDINGS

On April 13, 2016, upon completion of the Merger, Cleco Corporation's common stock was delisted from trading on the New York Stock Exchange. There is no established public trading market for Cleco Holdings' membership interests.

In connection with the Merger, Cleco Holdings replaced its credit facility. Cleco Holdings' new credit facility still requires a total indebtedness of less than or equal to 65% of total capitalization in order to declare dividend payments. Additionally, in accordance with the Merger Commitments, Cleco Holdings is subjected to certain provisions limiting the amount of distributions that may be paid from Cleco Holdings to Cleco Group or Cleco Partners, depending on Cleco Holdings' debt to EBITDA ratio and its corporate credit ratings.

On January 28, 2016, Cleco Corporation's Board of Directors declared a quarterly dividend of \$0.40 per share of common stock payable on February 16, 2016, to common shareholders of record at the close of business on February 8, 2016.

Cleco made \$84.1 million and \$88.8 million of distribution payments to Cleco Group in 2017 and 2016, respectively. Cleco received no equity contributions in 2017, and \$100.7 million of equity contributions in 2016 from Cleco Group.

For more information about the Merger, see Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 3 — Business Combinations."

CLECO
POWER

There is no market for Cleco Power's membership interests. All of Cleco Power's outstanding membership interests are owned by Cleco Holdings. Distributions on Cleco Power's membership interests are paid when and if declared by Cleco Power's Board of Managers. Any future distributions also may be restricted by any credit or loan agreements into which Cleco Power may enter.

Some provisions in Cleco Power's debt instruments restrict the amount of equity available for distribution to Cleco Holdings by Cleco Power by requiring Cleco Power's total indebtedness to be less than or equal to 65% of total capitalization. In addition, the Merger Commitments provide for limitations on the amount of distributions that may be paid from Cleco Power to Cleco Holdings, depending on Cleco Power's common equity ratio and its corporate credit ratings.

Edgar Filing: Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC - Form 10-K

During 2017, 2016, and 2015, Cleco Power made \$135.0 million, \$110.0 million, and \$135.0 million, respectively, of distribution payments to Cleco Holdings.

Cleco Power received no equity contributions from Cleco Holdings in 2017, \$50.0 million in 2016, and none in 2015.

ITEM

6. SELECTED

FINANCIAL

DATA

CLECO

The information set forth in the following table should be read in conjunction with the Consolidated Financial Statements and the related Notes in Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data."

Five-Year Selected Financial
Data

(THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER SHARE AND PERCENTAGES)	SUCCESSOR		PREDECESSOR			
	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2017	APR. 13, 2016 - DEC. 31, 2016	JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2015	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2014	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2013
Operating revenue, net (excluding intercompany revenue)						
Cleco Power	\$1,184,345	\$859,006	\$299,283	\$1,207,325	\$1,267,323	\$1,094,621
Midstream ⁽¹⁾	—	—	—	—	5,467	31,672
Other	(8,699)	(6,001)	587	2,077	(3,305)	(29,579)
Total	\$1,175,646	\$853,005	\$299,870	\$1,209,402	\$1,269,485	\$1,096,714
Income (loss) before income taxes	\$145,159	\$(46,935)	\$(492)	\$211,373	\$221,855	\$240,260
Net income (loss)	\$138,080	\$(24,113)	\$(3,960)	\$133,669	\$154,739	\$160,685
Capitalization						
Member's equity/Common shareholders' equity	42.50	% 42.77	%	56.92	% 54.86	% 54.89
Long-term debt ⁽²⁾	57.50	% 57.23	%	43.08	% 45.14	% 45.11
Member's equity/Common shareholders' equity	\$2,096,357	\$2,046,763		\$1,674,841	\$1,627,270	\$1,586,197
Long-term debt, net ⁽²⁾	\$2,836,105	\$2,738,571		\$1,267,703	\$1,338,998	\$1,303,786
Total assets	\$6,278,382	\$6,343,144		\$4,323,354	\$4,368,418	\$4,203,548
Cash dividends declared per common share	N/A	N/A	\$0.40	\$1.60	\$1.5625	\$1.425

⁽¹⁾ Effective March 15, 2014, upon the transfer of Coughlin to Cleco Power, Midstream had minimal operations.

⁽²⁾ For 2017, long-term debt excludes debt due within one year. For 2016, 2015, 2014, and 2013, long-term debt includes obligations for capital leases and excludes debt due within one year.

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

CLECO
POWER

The information called for by Item 6 with respect to Cleco Power is omitted pursuant to General Instruction I(2)(a) to Form 10-K (Omission of Information by Certain Wholly Owned Subsidiaries).

ITEM
7. MANAGEMENT'S
DISCUSSION
AND ANALYSIS
OF FINANCIAL
CONDITION
AND RESULTS
OF OPERATIONS

Cleco uses its website, <https://www.cleco.com>, as a routine channel for distribution of important information, including news releases and financial information. Cleco's website is the primary source of publicly disclosed news about Cleco. Cleco is providing the address to its website solely for informational purposes and does not intend for the address to be an active link. The contents of the website are not incorporated into this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

OVERVIEW

Cleco is a regional energy company that conducts substantially all of its business operations through its primary subsidiary, Cleco Power. Cleco Power is a regulated electric utility company that owns nine generating units with a total nameplate capacity of 3,310 MW and serves approximately 290,000 customers in Louisiana through its retail business and supplies wholesale power in Louisiana and Mississippi.

Recent Developments

On February 6, 2018, Cleco Energy entered into the Purchase and Sale Agreement with NRG Energy and NRG South Central. Pursuant to the terms of the Purchase and Sale Agreement, Cleco Energy agreed to acquire from NRG Energy all of the outstanding membership interests in NRG South Central, which indirectly owns (i) a 176-MW natural-gas-fired generating station located in Sterlington, Louisiana, (ii) a 220-MW natural-gas-fired facility and a 210-MW natural-gas-fired peaking facility both located in Jarreau, Louisiana, (iii) a 580-MW coal-fired generating facility, a 540-MW natural-gas-fired generating station, and 58% of a 588-MW coal-fired generating station all located in New Roads, Louisiana, (iv) 75% of a 300-MW natural-gas-fired peaking facility located in Jennings, Louisiana, and (v) a 1,263-MW natural-gas-fired generating station located in Deweyville, Texas (the Cottonwood Plant), for approximately \$1.0 billion, subject to customary working capital and other adjustments (the NRG Acquisition). Cleco expects to fund the NRG Acquisition with proceeds from the Debt Financing (as defined below), equity contributions, and cash on hand.

Cleco Energy, NRG Energy, and NRG South Central have each made customary representations, warranties and covenants in the Purchase and Sale Agreement, which includes customary indemnification provisions. The transaction is subject to customary closing conditions, including (i) the expiration or termination of the applicable waiting period under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976 and (ii) receipt of required regulatory approvals, including approvals by FERC, the LPSC, the Committee on Foreign Investment in the United States, and the Public Utility Commission of Texas. Cleco Holdings has agreed to guarantee the obligations of Cleco Energy, subject to certain limitations. In addition, the closing is conditioned upon the execution and delivery of a lease agreement

between Cottonwood Energy and a special-purpose entity that is a subsidiary of NRG Energy pursuant to which NRG Energy will

lease back the Cottonwood Plant and will operate it until May 2025. Upon closing, Cottonwood Energy will become a subsidiary of Cleco Energy.

The Purchase and Sale Agreement also contains certain customary termination rights for both Cleco Energy and NRG Energy, including a termination right for each if the closing does not occur by February 6, 2019. The parties expect the transaction to close before the end of 2018.

In connection with the Purchase and Sale Agreement, Cleco Holdings entered into a debt commitment letter, dated as of February 6, 2018, with Mizuho Bank, Ltd. (Mizuho), Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank (CA-CIB) and The Bank of Nova Scotia (Scotiabank), pursuant to which Mizuho, CA-CIB, and Scotiabank have committed to provide (a) an acquisition loan facility in the aggregate principal amount of up to \$300.0 million (the Acquisition Loan Facility), (b) a term loan facility in the aggregate principal amount of up to \$300.0 million (the Term Loan Facility), and (c) an incremental revolving facility under Cleco Holding's existing bank credit agreement with availability of \$75.0 million (and together with the Acquisition Loan Facility and the Term Loan Facility, the Debt Financing). The Debt Financing is subject to various conditions, including the execution of definitive documentation and other customary closing conditions.

Merger

On April 13, 2016, Cleco Holdings completed its merger with Merger Sub whereby Merger Sub merged with and into Cleco Corporation, with Cleco Corporation surviving the Merger, and Cleco Corporation converting to a limited liability company and changing its name to Cleco Holdings, as a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Cleco Group and an indirect, wholly owned subsidiary of Cleco Partners. For more information on the Merger, see Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 3 — Business Combinations."

Cleco Power

Many factors affect Cleco Power's primary business of generating, delivering, and selling electricity. These factors include weather and the presence of a stable regulatory environment, which impacts cost recovery and the ROE, as well as the recovery of costs related to growing energy demand and rising fuel prices; the ability to increase energy sales while containing costs; the ability to reliably deliver power to its jurisdictional customers; the ability to comply with increasingly stringent regulatory and environmental standards; and the ability to successfully perform in MISO while subject to the related operating challenges and uncertainties, including increased wholesale competition. Key initiatives on which Cleco Power is currently working include continuing construction on the St. Mary Clean Energy Center project; initiating construction of the Terrebonne to Bayou Vista Transmission project and the Coughlin Pipeline project; continuing the START project; and maintaining and growing its

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

wholesale and retail business. These initiatives are discussed below.

Cenla Transmission Expansion Project

The Cenla Transmission Expansion project includes the construction of transmission lines and a transmission substation within the central Louisiana area. The project is expected to improve reliability to customers by relieving forecasted overloads and mitigating potential load shedding events while providing flexibility to allow routine maintenance outages and serve future growth in the central Louisiana area. The final phase of the project was placed into service in December 2017. As of December 31, 2017, Cleco Power had spent \$30.9 million on the project.

St. Mary Clean Energy Center Project

The St. Mary Clean Energy Center project includes Cleco Power constructing, owning, and operating a 50-MW generating unit to be fueled by waste heat from Cabot Corporation's carbon black manufacturing plant in Franklin, Louisiana. Construction began in October 2016 and the unit is expected to be commercially operational in the third quarter of 2018 at an estimated cost of \$104.1 million. The project is expected to generate more than 300,000 MWh of zero additional carbon emitting energy each year. As of December 31, 2017, Cleco Power had spent \$72.6 million on the project.

Terrebonne to Bayou Vista Transmission Project

The Terrebonne to Bayou Vista Transmission project includes the construction of additional transmission interconnection facilities south of Teche Power Station. The project is expected to increase reliability, reduce congestion, and provide hurricane hardening of the 230 kilovolt transmission system for customers in south Louisiana. The project team is continuing negotiations on the right-of-way and land acquisition agreements. Cleco Power's portion of the joint project with Entergy Louisiana was expected to cost \$48.0 million. However, line construction proposals were higher than originally estimated, and the total project cost has increased to \$61.5 million. Construction is expected to be complete in the fourth quarter of 2018. As of December 31, 2017, Cleco Power had spent \$13.0 million on the project.

Coughlin Pipeline Project

The Coughlin Pipeline project includes construction of a pipeline directly connecting the Pine Prairie Energy Center to Cleco's Coughlin Power Station. The project is expected to increase reliability for fuel delivery and mitigate exposure to transportation cost increases. On June 28, 2017, the LPSC approved the establishment of a regulatory asset for the revenue requirement associated with the Coughlin Pipeline project until Cleco Power seeks recovery in its next rate case. The project is expected to be complete in the second quarter of 2019 with an estimated cost of \$30.1 million. As of December 31, 2017, Cleco Power had spent \$0.4 million on the project.

START Project (formerly Enterprise Business Applications Project)

The START project includes replacement of and improvement to Cleco's enterprise business applications. The project's objectives are to gain efficiencies through consistent, industry leading work processes and practices; enable better decision making through data transparency across business functions;

mitigate risk through knowledge transfer and better process documentation; provide a modernized, flexible platform to support future growth and changing business models; and provide customer-centric focus through technology and flexibility. Management expects the project to be complete in the third quarter of 2019. The total estimated project cost is \$130.0 million. As of December 31, 2017, Cleco had spent \$31.6 million on the project.

Other

Cleco Power is working on securing load growth opportunities that include renewing existing franchises and wholesale contracts, pursuing new wholesale contracts and franchises, and adding new retail load opportunities with large industrial, commercial, and residential load. The retail opportunities include sectors such as agriculture, oil and gas, chemicals, metals, national accounts, government and military, wood and paper, health care, information technology, transportation, and other manufacturing.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

All of Cleco's financial information is presented such that pre-merger activity is shown as "Predecessor" and post-merger activity is shown as "Successor." The purchase price of the Merger was allocated to the related assets and liabilities based on their respective estimated fair values on the Merger date, with the remaining consideration recorded as goodwill. The fair values of assets are being amortized over their estimated useful lives in a manner that best reflects the economic benefits derived from such assets. Goodwill is not amortized, but is subject to annual impairment testing during the third quarter. Such adjustments to fair value and the allocation of purchase price between identifiable intangibles and goodwill will have an impact on Cleco's expenses and profitability. For more information on Goodwill, see Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 17 — Intangible Assets and Goodwill."

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2017, and 2016

Cleco

(THOUSANDS)	SUCCESSOR		PREDECESSOR
	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2017	APR. 13, 2016 - DEC. 31, 2016	JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016
Operating revenue, net	\$1,175,646	\$853,005	\$ 299,870
Operating expenses	921,357	816,714	279,507
Operating income	\$254,289	\$36,291	\$ 20,363
Allowance for equity funds used during construction	\$8,320	\$3,735	\$ 723
Other income, net	\$4,039	\$1,965	\$ 280
Interest income	\$1,424	\$840	\$ 265
Interest charges	\$122,913	\$89,766	\$ 22,123
Federal and state income tax expense (benefit)	\$7,079	\$(22,822)	\$ 3,468
Net income (loss)	\$138,080	\$(24,113)	\$ (3,960)

Cleco's net income attributable to the successor year ended December 31, 2017, was \$138.1 million. There were no significant changes in the underlying trends impacting net income with the exception of the impact of a \$46.3 million tax benefit for an adjustment related to the TCJA. The effective income tax rate for the period was 4.9%.

Cleco's net loss attributable to the successor period April 13, 2016, through December 31, 2016, was \$24.1 million. There were no significant changes in the underlying trends impacting net loss with the exception of the change in pretax loss primarily related to:

- \$174.7 million of merger transaction and commitment costs,
- \$34.0 million of interest costs related to debt obtained as a result of the Merger,
- \$7.5 million of an offset to operating revenue related to the amortization of the intangible asset recorded for the fair value adjustment of wholesale power supply agreements as a result of the Merger, and
- \$6.4 million of amortization of the fair value adjustment made as a result of the Merger to record the stepped-up basis for the Coughlin assets.

The effective income tax rate for the period was 48.6%.

Cleco's net loss attributable to the predecessor period January 1, 2016, through April 12, 2016, was \$4.0 million. There were no significant changes in the underlying trends impacting net loss with the exception of the change in pretax loss primarily related to \$34.9 million of merger transaction costs. The effective income tax rate for the period was (704.9)%.

Results of operations for Cleco Power are more fully described below.

Cleco Power

Significant Factors Affecting Cleco Power

Revenue is primarily affected by the following factors:

As an electric utility, Cleco Power is affected, to varying degrees, by a number of factors influencing the electric utility industry. These factors include, among others, an increasingly competitive business environment; the ability to

recover costs through rate-setting proceedings; the ability to successfully perform in MISO and the related operating challenges; the cost of compliance with environmental and reliability

regulations; conditions in the credit markets and global economy; changes in the federal and state regulation of generation, transmission, and the sale of electricity; the regulatory treatment of the TCJA, and the increasing uncertainty of future federal and state regulatory and environmental policies. For a discussion of various regulatory changes and competitive forces affecting Cleco Power and other electric utilities, see “Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements,” Part I, Item 1, “Business — Regulatory Matters, Industry Developments, and Franchises,” and “— Financial Condition — Regulatory and Other Matters — Market Restructuring.” For a discussion of risk factors affecting Cleco Power’s business, see Part I, Item 1A, “Risk Factors.” For more information about the TCJA, see “— Financial Condition — Liquidity and Capital Resources — General Considerations and Credit-Related Risks — 2017 Tax Reform.”

Cleco Power’s residential customers’ demand for electricity is affected largely by weather. Weather is generally measured in cooling degree-days and heating degree-days. A cooling degree-day is an indication of the likelihood that a consumer will use air conditioning, while a heating degree-day is an indication of the likelihood that a consumer will use heating. An increase in heating degree-days does not produce the same increase in revenue as an increase in cooling degree-days because alternative heating sources are more readily available, and winter energy is typically priced below the rate charged for energy used in the summer. Normal heating degree-days and cooling degree-days are calculated for a month by separately calculating the average actual heating and cooling degree-days for that month over a period of 30 years.

Over the last five years, Cleco Power has experienced moderate growth in retail non-industrial sales and anticipates the same over the next five years. For the retail industrial class, Cleco Power expects new industrial load to be added in 2018, principally driven by developments in the oil and gas industry. In addition, Cleco Power expects to begin providing service to expansions of current customers’ operations, as well as service to new retail customers. Cleco Power’s expectations and projections regarding retail sales are dependent upon factors such as weather conditions, natural gas prices, customer conservation efforts, retail marketing and business development programs, and the economy of Cleco Power’s service area. Cleco Power is pursuing load growth opportunities that include renewal of existing franchises and wholesale contracts as well as adding new wholesale customers and franchises. For more information on other expectations of future energy sales on Cleco Power, see “— Base,” “Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements,” and Part I, Item 1A, “Risk Factors — Future Electricity Sales.”

Other issues facing the electric utility industry that could affect sales include:

- imposition of federal and/or state renewable portfolio standards,
- imposition of energy efficiency mandates,
- legislative and regulatory changes,
- increases in environmental regulations and compliance costs,
- cost of power impacted by the price movement of fuels and the addition of new generation capacity,
- transmission congestion costs,

CLECO
 CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

increases in capital and operations and maintenance costs due to higher construction and labor costs, changes in electric rates compared to customers' ability to pay, and changes in the credit markets and local and global economies.

For more information on energy legislation in regulatory matters that could affect Cleco, see Part I, Item 1, "Business — Regulatory Matters, Industry Developments, and Franchises — Legislative and Regulatory Changes and Matters." Cleco Power's revenues and earnings are substantially affected by regulatory proceedings known as rate cases, or in some cases, a request for extension of an FRP. During those cases, the LPSC determines Cleco Power's rate base, depreciation rates, operation and maintenance costs, and administrative and general costs that Cleco Power may recover from its retail customers through its rates. In some instances, the outcome of a rate case or request for extension of an FRP may impact wholesale decisions of Cleco Power. These proceedings may examine, among other things, the prudence of Cleco Power's operation and maintenance practices, level of expenditures, allowed rates of return, and previously incurred capital expenditures. The LPSC has the authority to disallow costs found not to have been prudently incurred. Rate cases generally have timelines of approximately one year, and decisions are typically subject to appeal, potentially leading to additional uncertainty. The transmission tariffs of Cleco Power are regulated by FERC with its own regulatory proceedings. Both the LPSC and FERC regulatory proceedings can involve multiple parties, including governmental bodies and officials, consumer advocacy groups, and various consumers of energy, all of whom have differing concerns but who have the common objective of limiting rate increases or reducing rates.

Other expenses are primarily affected by the following factors:

The majority of Cleco Power's non-fuel cost recovery expenses consist of other operations, maintenance, depreciation and amortization, and taxes other than income taxes. Other operations expenses are affected by, among other things, the cost of employee benefits, insurance expense, and the costs associated with energy delivery and customer service. Annual maintenance expenses associated with Cleco Power's plants generally depend upon their physical characteristics, maintenance practices, and the effectiveness of their preventive maintenance programs. Transmission and distribution maintenance expenses are generally affected by the level of repair and rehabilitation of lines to maintain reliability. Depreciation and amortization expense is primarily affected by the cost of the facilities in service, the time the facilities were placed in service, and the estimated useful life of the facilities. Taxes other than income taxes generally includes payroll taxes, franchise taxes, and property taxes. Cleco Power anticipates certain non-fuel cost recovery expenses to be higher in 2018 compared to 2017. These expenses include higher generation operations and maintenance expense, higher miscellaneous expense, higher interest expense, higher customer relations expense, higher transmission maintenance expense, higher administration and general maintenance expense, and higher other taxes, partially offset by lower administration and general operations expense and lower amortization expense.

(THOUSANDS)	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31,		FAVORABLE/(UNFAVORABLE)		
	2017	2016	VARIANCE	CHANGE	
Operating revenue					
Base	\$651,732	\$660,974	\$ (9,242	) (1.4)%
Fuel cost recovery	456,657	430,255	26,402	6.1	%
Electric customer credits	(1,566	) (1,513	) (53	) (3.5)%
Other operations	77,522	68,573	8,949	13.1	%
Affiliate revenue	851	884	(33	) (3.7)%
Operating revenue, net	\$1,185,196	\$1,159,173	\$ 26,023	2.2	%
Operating expenses					

Edgar Filing: Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC - Form 10-K

Recoverable fuel and power purchased	456,509	430,422	(26,087	) (6.1)%
Non-recoverable fuel and power purchased	35,750	35,684	(66	) (0.2)%
Other operations	123,192	125,892	2,700	2.1	%
Maintenance	87,574	93,340	5,766	6.2	%
Depreciation and amortization	157,999	146,142	(11,857	) (8.1)%
Taxes other than income taxes	46,539	48,287	1,748	3.6	%
Merger commitment costs	—	151,501	151,501	100.0	%
Gain on sale of asset	—	(1,095	) (1,095	) (100.0)%
Total operating expenses	907,563	1,030,173	122,610	11.9	%
Operating income	\$277,633	\$129,000	\$ 148,633	115.2	%
Allowance for equity funds used during construction	\$8,320	\$4,458	\$ 3,862	86.6	%
Other income (expense), net	\$195	\$(375	) \$ 570	152.0	%
Interest charges	\$69,362	\$76,446	\$ 7,084	9.3	%
Federal and state income tax expense	\$67,331	\$18,369	\$ (48,962	) (266.5)%
Net income	\$150,738	\$39,128	\$ 111,610	285.2	%

Cleco Power's net income for 2017 increased \$111.6 million compared to 2016 primarily as a result of the following factors:

- the absence of merger commitment costs,
- higher other operations revenue,
- lower interest charges,
- lower maintenance expense,
- higher allowance for equity funds used during construction,
- lower other operations expense, and
- lower taxes other than income taxes.

These increases were partially offset by:

- higher income taxes,
- higher depreciation and amortization,
- lower base revenue, and
- the absence of a gain on sale of asset.

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

The following table shows the components of Cleco Power's retail and wholesale customer sales related to base revenue:

(MILLION kWh)	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31,			
	2017	2016	FAVORABLE/ (UNFAVORABLE)	
Electric sales				
Residential	3,526	3,671	(3.9)%
Commercial	2,650	2,724	(2.7)%
Industrial	2,078	1,988	4.5	%
Other retail	131	133	(1.5)%
Total retail	8,385	8,516	(1.5)%
Sales for resale	2,959	3,143	(5.9)%
Total retail and wholesale customer sales	11,344	11,659	(2.7)%

The following table shows the components of Cleco Power's base revenue:

(THOUSANDS)	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31,			
	2017	2016	FAVORABLE/ (UNFAVORABLE)	
Electric sales				
Residential	\$286,587	\$292,397	(2.0)%
Commercial	188,431	191,440	(1.6)%
Industrial	87,528	86,299	1.4	%
Other retail	10,592	10,589	—	%
Surcharge	20,965	21,175	(1.0)%
Total retail	594,103	601,900	(1.3)%
Sales for resale	57,629	59,074	(2.4)%
Total base revenue	\$651,732	\$660,974	(1.4)%

The following chart shows how cooling and heating degree-days varied from normal conditions and from the prior period. Cleco Power uses weather data provided by NOAA to determine cooling and heating degree-days.

	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31,					
	2017	2016	NORMAL	2017 CHANGE	NORMAL	
Cooling degree-days	3,044	3,309	2,779	(8.0	)% 9.5	%
Heating degree-days	1,029	1,145	1,546	(10.1	)% (33.4)%

Base

Base revenue decreased \$9.2 million in 2017 compared to 2016 primarily due to \$5.8 million of lower rates to a site specific industrial customer, \$4.3 million of lower usage as a result of milder weather and lower sales to wholesale customers, \$0.8 million due to lower revenue related to MATS, and \$0.1 million of lower other revenue. These decreases were partially offset by \$1.8 million for annual rate adjustments.

Cleco Power expects to begin providing service to expansions of current customers' operations, as well as service to new retail customers. These expansions of current customers' operations and service to new retail customers are expected to contribute additional base revenue of \$3.2 million in 2018 and an additional \$1.9 million in 2019. Cleco Power also expects increased base revenue of \$7.1 million in 2018 and an additional \$8.5 million in 2019 through an

FRP rider associated with the recovery of expenditures for capital projects. In 2018, Cleco Power expects wholesale revenue to decrease by \$0.9 million primarily due to the restructuring of contracts. Cleco Power expects \$1.7 million of additional

wholesale revenue in 2019 and an additional \$1.2 million of wholesale revenue in 2020 due to contractual increases and normal growth. For information on other expectations of future energy sales on Cleco Power, see “— Significant Factors Affecting Cleco Power,” “Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements,” and Part I, Item 1A, “Risk Factors — Future Electricity Sales.”

Fuel Cost Recovery/Recoverable Fuel and Power Purchased

Changes in fuel costs historically have not significantly affected Cleco Power’s net income. Generally, fuel and purchased power expenses are recovered through the LPSC-established FAC, which enables Cleco Power to pass on to its customers substantially all such charges. Approximately 76% of Cleco Power’s total fuel costs during 2017 was regulated by the LPSC. Recovery of FAC costs is subject to periodic fuel audits by the LPSC which may result in a refund to customers. Generally, fuel and purchased power expenses are impacted by customer usage, the per unit cost of fuel used for electric generation, and the dispatch of Cleco Power’s generating facilities by MISO. For more information on the accounting for MISO transactions, see Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Accounting for MISO Transactions.” For more information on Cleco Power’s fuel audit, see Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 15 — Litigation, Other Commitments and Contingencies, and Disclosures about Guarantees — Litigation — LPSC Audits — Fuel Audit.”

Other Operations Revenue

Other operations revenue increased \$8.9 million in 2017 compared to 2016 primarily due to \$9.4 million of generation revenue from SSR payments, \$1.7 million of higher forfeited discounts and reconnect fees mostly due to the absence of the 2016 customer rate credits as a result of the Merger and the absence of LPSC executive orders relating to 2016 flooding, and \$0.5 million of higher miscellaneous revenue. These increases were partially offset by \$2.3 million of lower transmission revenue from wholesale customers as a result of issuing customer credits relating to the MISO ROE complaints and \$0.4 million of lower net transmission revenue. For more information on the SSR, see Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 12 — Regulation and Rates — SSR.”

Non-recoverable Fuel and Power Purchased

Non-recoverable fuel and power purchased increased \$0.1 million in 2017 compared to 2016 primarily due to \$4.1 million of MISO SSR transmission expenses, \$0.8 million related to higher MISO administrative fees, and \$0.6 million of expenses related to flood damages. These increases were partially offset by a \$2.3 million refund from MISO for wholesale customers relating to the MISO ROE complaints, \$1.8 million of lower MISO transmission expenses, and \$1.3 million due to the absence of expenses related to fuel accounting software. For more information on the SSR, see Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 12 — Regulation and Rates — SSR.”

Other Operations Expense

Other operations expense decreased \$2.7 million in 2017 compared to 2016 primarily due to \$2.1 million of higher

CLECO

CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

capitalized administrative and general expenses, \$1.5 million for flood related uncollectible accounts deferred to regulatory assets, \$1.5 million of lower employee benefits expenses, \$1.3 million for lower provision for other uncollectible accounts, \$0.9 million of higher company use of electricity, and \$0.6 million of lower other operations expenses. These decreases were partially offset by \$4.0 million of higher salaries and \$1.2 million for higher fees for outside services.

Maintenance

Maintenance expense decreased \$5.8 million in 2017 compared to 2016 primarily due to \$5.4 million of lower net generating station outage and routine maintenance expenses and \$0.5 million of lower transmission and distribution routine maintenance expenses, partially offset by \$0.1 million of higher miscellaneous maintenance expenses.

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization expense increased \$11.9 million in 2017 compared to 2016 primarily due to \$6.8 million of lower deferrals of production operations and maintenance expenses to a regulatory asset, \$4.5 million of higher depreciation due to additions to fixed assets, \$2.0 million of lower deferrals of corporate franchise taxes, and \$0.3 million of higher amortization of storm damages which is based on collections from customers. These increases were partially offset by \$1.7 million due to the absence of amortization related to applicable income tax guidance transition assets.

Taxes Other than Income Taxes

Taxes other than income taxes decreased \$1.7 million in 2017 compared to 2016 primarily due to \$2.0 million of lower corporate franchise taxes and \$0.4 million of lower property taxes. These decreases were partially offset by higher payroll taxes of \$0.7 million.

Merger Commitment Costs

Merger commitment costs decreased \$151.5 million in 2017 compared to 2016 due to the close of the Merger in April 2016.

Allowance for Equity Funds Used During Construction

Allowance for equity funds used during construction increased \$3.9 million in 2017 compared to 2016 primarily due to higher costs related to the St. Mary Clean Energy Center and other capital projects, partially offset by the completion of the Cenla Transmission Expansion project.

Other Income (Expenses), Net

Other income, net increased \$0.6 million in 2017 compared to 2016 primarily due to \$0.7 million of higher royalty income, \$0.4 million of higher mutual assistance income, and \$0.3 million due to the absence of a decrease in cash surrender value of life insurance policies. These increases were partially offset by \$0.4 million due to the absence of a death benefit recognized on life insurance policies, \$0.3 million of higher mutual assistance expenses, and \$0.1 million due to higher miscellaneous expenses.

Interest Charges

Interest charges decreased \$7.1 million in 2017 compared to 2016 primarily due to lower interest of \$7.1 million due to long-term debt redeemed and replaced with lower interest rate debt in the fourth quarter of 2016, \$1.0 million of higher allowance for borrowed funds used during construction, and \$0.9 million

due to scheduled repayments of Cleco Katrina/Rita storm recovery bonds. These decreases were partially offset by a \$1.9 million increase of debt expense amortizations.

Income Taxes

Federal and state income taxes increased \$49.0 million in 2017 compared to 2016 primarily due to \$62.5 million for the change in pretax income, excluding AFUDC equity and \$2.4 million for adjustments for tax returns filed. These increases were partially offset by \$14.3 million for adjustments related to TCJA, \$1.3 million for the flowthrough of state tax benefits, and \$0.3 million for adjustments for permanent tax differences. The effective income tax rate is 30.9% which is different than the federal statutory rate primarily due to the TCJA, permanent tax differences, the flowthrough of benefits associated with AFUDC equity, adjustments for tax returns as filed, and state tax expense.

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2016, and 2015

Cleco

(THOUSANDS)	SUCCESSOR PREDECESSOR		
	APR. 13, 2016 - DEC. 31, 2016	JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2015
Operating revenue, net	\$ 853,005	\$ 299,870	\$ 1,209,402
Operating expenses	816,714	279,507	922,063
Operating income	\$ 36,291	\$ 20,363	\$ 287,339
Allowance for equity funds used during construction	\$ 3,735	\$ 723	\$ 3,063
Other income (expense), net	\$ 1,965	\$ 280	\$(1,933)
Interest charges	\$ 89,766	\$ 22,123	\$ 77,991
Federal and state income tax (benefit) expense	\$ (22,822)	\$ 3,468	\$ 77,704
Net (loss) income	\$ (24,113)	\$(3,960)	\$ 133,669

Cleco's net loss attributable to the successor period April 13, 2016, through December 31, 2016, was \$24.1 million. There were no significant changes in the underlying trends impacting net loss with the exception of the change in pretax loss primarily related to:

- \$174.7 million of merger transaction and commitment costs,
- \$34.0 million of interest costs related to debt obtained as a result of the Merger,
- \$7.5 million of an offset to operating revenue related to the amortization of the intangible asset recorded for the fair value adjustment of wholesale power supply agreements as a result of the Merger, and
- \$6.4 million of amortization of the fair value adjustment made as a result of the Merger to record the stepped-up basis for the Coughlin assets.

The effective income tax rate for the period was 48.6%.

Cleco's net loss attributable to the predecessor period January 1, 2016, through April 12, 2016, was \$4.0 million. There were no significant changes in the underlying trends impacting net loss with the exception of the change in pretax loss primarily related to \$34.9 million of merger transaction costs. The effective income tax rate for the period was (704.9%).

Cleco's net income attributable to the predecessor year ended December 31, 2015, was \$133.7 million. There were no significant changes in the underlying trends impacting net

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

income. The effective income tax rate for the period was 36.8%.
Results of operations for Cleco Power are more fully described below.
Cleco Power

(THOUSANDS)	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31,		FAVORABLE/(UNFAVORABLE)		
	2016	2015	VARIANCE	CHANGE	
Operating revenue					
Base	\$660,974	\$670,530	\$ (9,556	) (1.4)%
Fuel cost recovery	430,255	471,859	(41,604	) (8.8)%
Electric customer credits	(1,513	) (2,173	) 660	30.4	%
Other operations	68,573	67,109	1,464	2.2	%
Affiliate revenue	884	1,142	(258	) (22.6)%
Operating revenue, net	\$1,159,173	\$1,208,467	\$ (49,294	) (4.1)%
Operating expenses					
Recoverable fuel and power purchased	430,422	471,864	41,442	8.8	%
Non-recoverable fuel and power purchased	35,684	31,348	(4,336	) (13.8)%
Other operations	125,892	128,697	2,805	2.2	%
Maintenance	93,340	87,416	(5,924	) (6.8)%
Depreciation and amortization	146,142	147,839	1,697	1.1	%
Taxes other than income taxes	48,287	47,102	(1,185	) (2.5)%
Merger commitment costs	151,501	—	(151,501) —	%
Gain on sale of asset	(1,095	) —	1,095	—	%
Total operating expenses	1,030,173	914,266	(115,907	) (12.7)%
Operating income	\$129,000	\$294,201	\$ (165,201	) (56.2)%
Allowance for equity funds used during construction	\$4,458	\$3,063	\$ 1,395	45.5	%
Federal and state income tax expense	\$18,369	\$79,294	\$ 60,925	76.8	%
Net income	\$39,128	\$141,350	\$ (102,222	) (72.3)%

Cleco Power's net income for 2016 decreased \$102.2 million compared to 2015 primarily as a result of the following factors:

- higher merger commitment costs,
- lower base revenue,
- higher maintenance expense,
- higher non-recoverable fuel and power purchased, and
- higher taxes other than income taxes.

These decreases were partially offset by:

- lower income taxes,
- lower other operations expense,
- lower depreciation and amortization,
- higher other operations revenue,
- higher allowance for equity funds used during construction, and
- higher gain on sale of an asset.

The following table shows the components of Cleco Power's retail and wholesale customer sales related to base revenue:

(MILLION kWh)	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC.			FAVORABLE/ (UNFAVORABLE)	
	2016	2015	31,		
Electric sales					
Residential	3,671	3,745	(2.0)%	
Commercial	2,724	2,732	(0.3)%	
Industrial	1,988	1,916	3.8	%	
Other retail	133	133	—	%	
Total retail	8,516	8,526	(0.1)%	
Sales for resale	3,143	3,345	(6.0)%	
Total retail and wholesale customer sales	11,659	11,871	(1.8)%	

The following table shows the components of Cleco Power's base revenue:

(THOUSANDS)	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31,			FAVORABLE/ (UNFAVORABLE)	
	2016	2015			
Electric sales					
Residential	\$292,397	\$298,172	(1.9)%	
Commercial	191,440	192,389	(0.5)%	
Industrial	86,299	85,675	0.7	%	
Other retail	10,589	10,637	(0.5)%	
Storm surcharge	21,175	21,121	0.3	%	
Total retail	601,900	607,994	(1.0)%	
Sales for resale	59,074	62,536	(5.5)%	
Total base revenue	\$660,974	\$670,530	(1.4)%	

The following chart shows how cooling and heating degree-days varied from normal conditions and from the prior period. Cleco Power uses weather data provided by NOAA to determine cooling and heating degree-days.

	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31,			2016 CHANGE		
	2016	2015	NORMAL	PRIOR YEAR	NORMAL	
Cooling degree-days	3,309	3,272	2,779	1.1	%	19.1
Heating degree-days	1,145	1,271	1,546	(9.9	)%	(25.9

Base

Base revenue decreased \$9.6 million in 2016 compared to 2015 primarily due to \$6.4 million of lower sales due to usage, including warmer winter weather and lower sales to wholesale customers and \$3.2 million driven by lower revenue related to the absence of additional MATS revenue recognized in 2015.

Fuel Cost Recovery/Recoverable Fuel and Power Purchased

Changes in fuel costs historically have not significantly affected Cleco Power's net income. Generally, fuel and purchased power expenses are recovered through the LPSC-established FAC, which enables Cleco Power to pass on to its customers substantially all such charges. Approximately 75% of Cleco Power's total fuel cost during 2016 was regulated by the LPSC. Recovery of FAC costs is subject to periodic fuel audits by the LPSC which may result in a refund to customers. Generally, fuel and purchased power expenses are impacted by customer usage, the per unit cost of fuel used for electric generation, and the dispatch of Cleco Power's generating facilities by MISO. For more information on the accounting for MISO transactions, see Item 8, "Financial Statements and

CLECO

CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Accounting for MISO Transactions.” For more information on Cleco Power’s fuel audit, see Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 15 — Litigation, Other Commitments and Contingencies, and Disclosures about Guarantees — Litigation — LPSC Audits — Fuel Audit.”

Other Operations Revenue

Other operations revenue increased \$1.5 million in 2016 compared to 2015 primarily due to \$2.8 million of higher transmission revenue from a wholesale customer and \$0.6 million of higher pole attachment rentals. These increases were partially offset by \$1.7 million of lower forfeited discounts mostly due to customer rate credits in the third quarter of 2016 as a result of the Merger and \$0.2 million of lower miscellaneous revenue.

Non-Recoverable Fuel and Power Purchased

Non-recoverable fuel and power purchased increased \$4.3 million in 2016 compared to 2015 primarily related to \$3.1 million of higher expenses related to MISO transmission costs and \$1.3 million of expenses related to fuel accounting software, partially offset by \$0.1 million of lower miscellaneous expenses.

Other Operations Expense

Other operations expense decreased \$2.8 million in 2016 compared to 2015 primarily due to \$5.4 million of lower administrative and general expenses driven by lower salaries and benefits expense and \$0.1 million of lower miscellaneous expense. These decreases were partially offset by \$1.6 million of higher generation expense and \$1.1 million of higher customer service expense primarily related to an increase in the provision for uncollectible accounts.

Maintenance

Maintenance expense increased \$5.9 million in 2016 compared to 2015 primarily due to higher generating station outage expenses.

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization expense decreased \$1.7 million in 2016 compared to 2015 primarily due to \$5.5 million of higher deferrals of production operations and maintenance expenses to a regulatory asset, \$1.3 million of higher deferrals of corporate franchise taxes to a regulatory asset, and \$0.5 million of lower amortization of the corporate franchise taxes regulatory asset. These decreases were partially offset by \$3.1 million of normal recurring additions to fixed assets, \$1.6 million of higher amortization of the production operations and maintenance regulatory asset, \$0.8 million of higher amortization of storm damages which is based on collections from customers, and \$0.1 million of miscellaneous amortizations.

Taxes Other Than Income Taxes

Taxes other than income taxes increased \$1.2 million in 2016 compared to 2015 primarily due to higher property taxes.

Merger Commitment Costs

Merger commitment costs increased \$151.5 million in 2016 compared to 2015 due to \$136.0 million of customer rate credits, a \$7.0 million one-time contribution for economic development in Cleco Power’s service territory to be administered by the LED, a \$6.0 million accrual of charitable contributions to be disbursed over five years, and \$2.5 million of contributions for economic development for Louisiana state and local organizations to be disbursed over five years.

Allowance for Equity Funds Used During Construction

Allowance for equity funds used during construction increased \$1.4 million in 2016 compared to 2015 primarily due to higher construction costs related to various projects.

Income Taxes

Federal and state income taxes decreased \$60.9 million in 2016 compared to 2015. Tax expense decreased primarily due to \$64.5 million for the change in pretax income, excluding AFUDC equity and \$2.3 million for adjustments for tax returns filed. These decreases were partially offset by \$4.5 million for the flowthrough of state tax benefits, \$0.9 million for tax credits, \$0.3 million for miscellaneous tax items, and \$0.2 million for adjustments for permanent tax differences. The effective income tax rate is 32.0%, which is lower than the federal statutory rate primarily due to permanent tax differences, the flowthrough of benefits associated with AFUDC equity, adjustments for tax returns as filed, tax credits, and state tax expense.

CLECO

POWER —

NARRATIVE

ANALYSIS OF

RESULTS OF

OPERATIONS

For a narrative analysis of the results of operations explaining the reasons for material changes in the amount of revenue and expense items of Cleco Power between the year ended December 31, 2017, and the year ended December 31, 2016, see “— Results of Operations — Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2017, and 2016 — Cleco Power.”

For a narrative analysis of the results of operations explaining the reasons for material changes in the amount of revenue and expense items of Cleco Power between the year ended December 31, 2016, and the year ended December 31, 2015, see “— Results of Operations — Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2016, and 2015 — Cleco Power.”

The narrative analysis referenced above should be read in combination with Cleco Power’s Financial Statements and the Notes contained in this Form 10-K.

CRITICAL

ACCOUNTING

POLICIES

Cleco’s critical accounting policies include accounting policies that are important to Cleco’s financial condition and results of operations and that require management to make difficult, subjective, or complex judgments about future events, which could result in a material impact to the financial statements of Cleco. The preparation of financial statements contained in this report requires management to make estimates and assumptions. Estimates and assumptions about future events and their effects cannot be made with certainty. These estimates involve judgments regarding many factors that in and of themselves could materially affect the financial statements and disclosures. On an ongoing basis, these estimates and assumptions are evaluated and, if necessary, adjustments are made when warranted by new or updated information or by a change in circumstances or environment. Actual results may differ significantly from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions. For more information on Cleco’s accounting policies, see Item 8,

CLECO
 CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

“Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.”

Cleco believes that the following are the most significant critical accounting policies:

To determine assets, liabilities, and expenses relating to pension and other postretirement benefits, management must make assumptions about future trends. Assumptions and estimates include, but are not limited to, discount rates, expected return on plan assets, mortality rates, future rate of compensation increases, and medical inflation trend rates. These assumptions are reviewed and updated on an annual basis. Changes in the rates from year-to-year and newly-enacted laws could have a material effect on Cleco’s financial condition and results of operations by changing the recorded assets, liabilities, expense, or required funding of the pension plan obligation. One component of pension expense is the expected return on plan assets. It is an assumed percentage return on the market-related value of plan assets. The market-related value of plan assets differs from the fair value of plan assets by the amount of deferred asset gains or losses. Actual asset returns that differ from the expected return on plan assets are deferred and recognized in the market-related value of assets on a straight-line basis over a five-year period. The 2017 return on plan assets was 16.32% compared to an expected long-term return of 6.08%. For 2016, the return on plan assets was 10.90% compared to an expected long-term return of 6.21%. For the calculation of the 2018 periodic expense, Cleco decreased the expected long-term return on plan assets to 5.86%.

Management uses a theoretical bond portfolio in order to calculate the discount rate for the measurement of liabilities. As a result of the annual review of assumptions, the pension plan discount rate decreased from 4.27% to 3.73% for the December 31, 2017, measurement of liabilities.

A change in the assumed discount rate creates a deferred actuarial gain or loss. Generally, when the assumed discount rate decreases compared to the prior measurement date, a deferred actuarial loss is created. When the assumed discount rate increases compared to the prior measurement date, a deferred actuarial gain is created. Actuarial gains and losses also are created when actual results, such as compensation increases, differ from assumptions. Historically, Cleco Power has been allowed to recover pension plan expenses; therefore, deferred actuarial gains and losses are recorded as a regulatory asset or liability. The net of the deferred gains and losses is amortized to pension expense over the average service life of the remaining plan participants (approximately 10 years as of December 31, 2017, for Cleco’s plan) when it exceeds certain thresholds. This approach of amortizing gains and losses has the effect of reducing the volatility of pension expense. Over time, it is not expected to reduce or increase the pension expense relative to an approach that immediately recognizes losses and gains.

In October 2015, the Society of Actuaries released an updated mortality improvement scale which indicated lower mortality improvements than previously indicated in the 2014 mortality scale. As a result, in December 2015, Cleco updated its mortality assumptions using the new data released by the Society of Actuaries. The update resulted in

a decrease of \$7.2 million in the pension plan obligation at December 31, 2015.

In October 2016, the Society of Actuaries released another updated mortality improvement scale which indicated lower mortality improvements than previously indicated in the 2015 mortality improvement scale. As a result, in December 2016, Cleco updated its mortality assumptions using the new data released by the Society of Actuaries. The update resulted in a decrease of \$6.8 million in the pension plan obligation at December 31, 2016.

In October 2017, the Society of Actuaries released another updated mortality improvement scale which indicated lower mortality improvements than previously indicated in the 2016 mortality improvement scale. As a result, in December 2017, Cleco updated its mortality assumptions using the new data released by the Society of Actuaries. The update resulted in a decrease of \$3.1 million in the pension plan obligation at December 31, 2017.

The following table shows the impact of a 0.5% change in Cleco’s pension plan discount rate, salary scale, and rate of return on plan assets:

Edgar Filing: Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC - Form 10-K

ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTION (THOUSANDS)	CHANGE IN ASSUMPTION	CHANGE IN PROJECTED BENEFIT OBLIGATION	CHANGE IN ESTIMATED BENEFIT COST
Discount rate	0.5% increase	\$ (39,325)	\$ (3,630)
	0.5% decrease	\$ 44,193	\$ 4,005
Salary scale	0.5% increase	\$ 8,992	\$ 1,678
	0.5% decrease	\$ (8,199)	\$ (1,532)
Expected return on assets	0.5% increase	\$ —	\$ (2,030)
	0.5% decrease	\$ —	\$ 2,030

Cleco Power did not make any required or discretionary contributions to the pension plan in 2017, 2016, or 2015. Based on current funding assumptions, management estimates that \$8.3 million in pension contributions will be required through 2022. Future discretionary contributions may be made depending on changes in assumptions, the ability to utilize the contribution as a tax deduction, and requirements concerning recognizing a minimum pension liability. Future required contributions are driven by liability funding target percentages set by law which could cause the required contributions to change from year-to-year. The ultimate amount and timing of the contributions will be affected by changes in the discount rate, changes in the funding regulations, and actual returns on fund assets. Adverse changes in assumptions or adverse actual events could cause additional minimum contributions.

For more information on pension and other postretirement benefits, see Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 9 — Pension Plan and Employee Benefits.”

Cleco has concluded it is probable that regulatory assets can be recovered from ratepayers in future rates. At December 31, 2017, Cleco Power had \$146.8 million in regulatory assets, net. As a result of the Merger, Cleco Holdings recognized regulatory assets. At December 31, 2017, Cleco Holdings had \$183.8 million of regulatory assets. Actions by the LPSC could limit the recovery of Cleco’s regulatory assets, causing Cleco to record a loss on some or all of the regulatory assets. If future recovery of costs ceases to be probable, Cleco Holdings could be

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

required to record a loss of its regulatory assets associated with acquisition adjustments. For more information on the LPSC and regulatory assets, see Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Regulation,” and “Note 4 — Regulatory Assets and Liabilities.”

Income tax expense and related balance sheet amounts are comprised of a “current” portion and a “deferred” portion. The current portion represents Cleco’s estimate of the income taxes payable or receivable for the current year. The deferred portion represents Cleco’s estimate of the future income tax effects of events that have been recognized in the financial statements or income tax returns in the current or prior years. Cleco makes assumptions and estimates when it records income taxes, such as its ability to deduct items on its tax returns, the timing of the deduction, and the effect of regulation on income taxes. Cleco’s income tax expense and related assets and liabilities could be affected by changes in its assumptions and estimates and by ultimate resolution of assumptions and estimates with taxing authorities. The actual results may differ from the estimated results based on these assumptions and may have a material effect on Cleco’s results of operations.

For more information on income taxes, see Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 10 — Income Taxes.”

Cleco is currently involved in certain legal proceedings and management has estimated the probable costs for the resolution of these claims. These estimates are based on an analysis of potential results, assuming a combination of litigation and settlement assumptions. For more information on legal proceedings affecting Cleco, see Part I, Item 1, “Business — Environmental Matters — Air Quality,” Item 1A, “Risk Factors — Litigation,” and Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 15 — Litigation, Other Commitments and Contingencies, and Disclosures about Guarantees — Litigation.”

Assets acquired and liabilities assumed in an acquired business are recorded at their estimated fair values on the date of acquisition. The difference between the purchase price amount and the net fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed is recognized as goodwill on the balance sheet if it exceeds the estimated fair value. On April 13, 2016, in connection with the completion of the Merger, Cleco recognized goodwill of \$1.49 billion. Goodwill is required to be tested for impairment at the reporting segment level on an annual basis and between annual tests if an event occurs or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting segment below its carrying value. Additionally, on the date of the Merger, intangible assets were recognized for fair value adjustments of the Cleco trade name and long-term wholesale power supply contracts. Determining the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed requires management’s judgment, often utilizing independent valuation experts, and involves the use of significant estimates and assumptions. Management’s judgments and estimates can materially impact the financial statements in periods after acquisition, such as through depreciation, amortization, and goodwill

impairment. For more information on intangible assets and goodwill recorded in connection with the Merger, see Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 17 — Intangible Assets and Goodwill.”

Cleco Power

Cleco Power’s retail rates are regulated by the LPSC. Future rate changes could have a material impact on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of Cleco Power. Areas that could be materially impacted by future actions of regulators are described below:

-

The LPSC determines the ability of Cleco Power to recover prudent costs incurred in developing long-lived assets. If the LPSC were to rule that the cost of current or future long-lived assets was imprudent and not recoverable, Cleco Power could be required to write down the imprudent cost and incur a corresponding impairment loss. At December 31, 2017, the carrying value of Cleco Power's long-lived assets was \$3.18 billion. Currently, Cleco Power has concluded that none of its long-lived assets are impaired.

The LPSC determines the amount and type of fuel and purchased power expenses that Cleco Power can charge customers through the FAC. Changes in the determination of allowable costs already incurred by Cleco Power could cause material changes in fuel revenue. Cleco Power has FAC filings for 2016 and thereafter that are subject to audit. Management is unable to predict or give a reasonable estimate of the possible range of the disallowance, if any, related to these filings. For more information on LPSC fuel audits, see Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 15 — Litigation, Other Commitments and Contingencies, and Disclosures about Guarantees — Litigation — LPSC Audits." For information on fuel revenue, see "— Results of Operations — Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2017, and 2016 — Cleco Power — Cleco Power's Results of Operations — Fuel Cost Recovery/Recoverable Fuel and Power Purchased."

FINANCIAL CONDITION

Liquidity and Capital Resources

General Considerations and Credit-Related Risks

Credit Ratings and Counterparties

Financing for operational needs and capital expenditure requirements not satisfied by operating cash flows depends upon the cost and availability of external funds through both short- and long-term financing. The inability to raise capital on favorable terms could negatively affect Cleco's ability to maintain or expand its businesses. Access to funds is dependent upon factors such as general economic and capital market conditions, regulatory authorizations and policies, Cleco Holdings' and Cleco Power's credit ratings, cash flows from routine operations, and credit ratings of project counterparties. After assessing the current operating performance, liquidity, and credit ratings of Cleco Holdings and Cleco Power, management believes that Cleco will have access to the capital markets at prevailing market rates for

CLECO
 CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

companies with comparable credit ratings. The following table presents the credit ratings of Cleco Holdings and Cleco Power at December 31, 2017:

	SENIOR UNSECURED CORPORATE CREDIT DEBT	
	MOODY'S	S&P
Cleco Holdings	Baa3	BBB-
Cleco Power	A3	BBB+

On February 7, 2018, taking into consideration the pending NRG South Central acquisition, Moody's placed Cleco Holdings' Baa3 credit rating on review for downgrade and affirmed Cleco Power at A3 (stable). Also on February 7, 2018, S&P affirmed Cleco Holdings' and Cleco Power's credit ratings at BBB- (stable) and BBB+ (stable), respectively.

Cleco notes that credit ratings are not recommendations to buy, sell, or hold securities and may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency. Each rating should be evaluated independently of any other rating.

Cleco Holdings and Cleco Power pay fees and interest under their bank credit agreements based on the highest rating held. Savings are dependent upon the level of borrowings. If Cleco Holdings or Cleco Power's credit ratings were to be downgraded by Moody's or S&P, Cleco Holdings and/or Cleco Power would be required to pay additional fees and incur higher interest rates for borrowings under their respective credit facilities.

With respect to any open power or natural gas trading positions that Cleco Power may initiate in the future, Cleco Power may be required to provide credit support or pay liquidated damages. The amount of credit support that Cleco Power may be required to provide at any point in the future is dependent on the amount of the initial transaction, changes in the market price of power and natural gas, changes in open power and gas positions, and changes in the amount counterparties owe Cleco Power. Changes in any of these factors could cause the amount of requested credit support to increase or decrease.

Cleco Power participates in the MISO market, which operates a fully functioning RTO market with two major market processes: the Day-Ahead Energy and Operating Reserves Market and the Real-Time Energy and Operating Reserves Market. Both use market-based mechanisms to manage transmission congestion across the MISO market area. MISO requires Cleco Power to provide credit support which may increase or decrease due to the timing of the settlement schedules. At December 31, 2017, Cleco Power had a \$2.0 million letter of credit to MISO pursuant to the credit requirements of FTRs. The letter of credit automatically renews each year. For more information about MISO, see "—Regulatory and Other Matters — Transmission Rates of Cleco Power."

Global and U.S. Economic Environment

Global and domestic economic conditions may have an impact on Cleco's business and financial condition. Access to capital markets is a significant source of funding for both short- and long-term capital requirements not satisfied by operating cash flows. During periods of capital market volatility, the availability of capital could be limited and the costs of capital may increase for many companies. Although the Registrants have not experienced restrictions in the financial markets, their ability to access the capital markets may be restricted at a time when the Registrants would like, or need, to do so. Any

restrictions could have a material impact on the Registrants' ability to fund capital expenditures or debt service, or on their flexibility to react to changing economic and business conditions. Credit constraints could have a material negative impact on the Registrants' lenders or customers, causing them to fail to meet their obligations to the Registrants or to delay payment of such obligations. The lower interest rates to which the Registrants have been

exposed have been beneficial to debt issuances; however, these rates have negatively affected interest income for the Registrants' short-term investments.

2017 Tax Reform

The TCJA was signed into law on December 22, 2017. The provisions of the law reduce the top statutory corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21%, generally allow for 100% bonus depreciation for new and used equipment purchased after September 27, 2017, generally restrict deduction of interest expense to 30% of adjusted taxable EBITDA, and repeal the corporate alternative minimum tax. The regulatory treatment for the change in the statutory corporate income tax rate could decrease Cleco Power's future retail rates, resulting in lower cash flows. As defined by the TCJA, rate regulated activities are not allowed to utilize 100% bonus depreciation and are not subject to the restricted interest deduction. At December 31, 2017, Cleco reduced net accumulated deferred income tax assets and liabilities (ADIT) because of the reduction in the income tax rate from 35% to 21%. While activities not subject to cost of service rate regulation record the reduction in accumulated deferred income tax assets and liabilities in income tax expense, Cleco Power is required to recognize a regulatory liability for the portion of the net reduction subject to regulatory treatment. The table below summarizes the effects on Cleco and Cleco Power for the TCJA:

Cleco					(THOUSANDS)
ADIT BEFORE INCOME TAX REFORM	ADIT AFTER INCOME TAX REFORM	NET REDUCTION	RECOGNIZED AS REGULATORY LIABILITY	RECOGNIZED IN INCOME TAX EXPENSE	
\$ (801,692)	\$ (406,811)	\$ (394,881)	\$ (348,590)	\$ (46,291)	

Cleco Power					(THOUSANDS)
ADIT BEFORE INCOME TAX REFORM	ADIT AFTER INCOME TAX REFORM	NET REDUCTION	RECOGNIZED AS REGULATORY LIABILITY	RECOGNIZED IN INCOME TAX EXPENSE	
\$ (811,079)	\$ (448,197)	\$ (362,882)	\$ (348,590)	\$ (14,292)	

Cleco expects current and deferred income tax expense in future periods will be lower than in past periods. Cleco also expects lower cash taxes to be paid for federal income taxes; however, higher income taxes may be paid for state income taxes because of the lower federal income tax deduction.

The reduction to ADIT discussed above, including the effects on income tax expense, regulatory liabilities, and effects on future periods are provisional and subject to change. The accounting is not complete due to the timing of the final passage of the TCJA, the complexity of the TCJA, the complexity of remeasuring ADIT, and the uncertainty of regulatory treatment. Additional analysis of the TCJA, the inventory of items that give rise to temporary differences, and additional analysis of items requiring normalization is required before accounting for the TCJA is considered complete under the authoritative guidance for income taxes. Cleco expects any final adjustments to the provisional amounts to be recorded by the fourth quarter of 2018, which could have a material

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

adverse effect on the results of operations of Cleco. Due to the uncertainty around the regulatory treatment, the entire regulatory liability is reflected in non-current liabilities.

Fair Value Measurements

Various accounting pronouncements require certain assets and liabilities to be measured at their fair values. Some assets and liabilities are required to be measured at their fair value each reporting period, while others are required to be measured only one time, generally the date of acquisition or debt issuance. Cleco and Cleco Power are required to disclose the fair value of certain assets and liabilities by one of three levels. Other financial assets and liabilities, such as long-term debt, are reported at their carrying values at their date of issuance on the consolidated balance sheets with their fair values as of the balance sheet date disclosed within the three levels. For more information about fair value levels, see Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 6 — Fair Value Accounting .”

Cash Generation and Cash Requirements

Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents

Various agreements to which Cleco is subject contain covenants that restrict its use of cash. As certain provisions under these agreements are met, cash is transferred out of related escrow accounts and becomes available for its intended purposes and/or general company purposes. Cleco and Cleco Power’s restricted cash and cash equivalents consisted of:

	AT DEC. 31,	
(THOUSANDS)	2017	2016
Cleco		
Current		
Cleco Katrina/Rita’s storm recovery bonds	\$8,597	\$9,213
Cleco Power’s charitable contributions	1,200	1,200
Cleco Power’s rate credit escrow	3,284	12,671
Total current	13,081	23,084
Non-current		
Diversified Lands’ mitigation escrow	21	21
Cleco Power’s future storm restoration costs	14,456	17,379
Cleco Power’s charitable contributions	3,575	4,179
Cleco Power’s rate credit escrow	2,029	1,831
Total non-current	20,081	23,410
Total restricted cash and cash equivalents	\$33,162	\$46,494
Cleco Power		
	AT DEC. 31,	
(THOUSANDS)	2017	2016
Current		
Cleco Katrina/Rita’s storm recovery bonds	\$8,597	\$9,213
Charitable contributions	1,200	1,200
Rate credit escrow	3,284	12,671
Total current	13,081	23,084
Non-current		
Future storm restoration costs	14,456	17,379
Charitable contributions	3,575	4,179

Edgar Filing: Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC - Form 10-K

Rate credit escrow	2,029	1,831
Total non-current	20,060	23,389
Total restricted cash and cash equivalents	\$33,141	\$46,473

Cleco Katrina/Rita has the right to bill and collect storm restoration costs from Cleco Power's customers. As cash is collected, it is restricted for payment of administration fees, interest, and principal on storm recovery bonds. The change from December 31, 2016, to December 31, 2017, was due to Cleco Katrina/Rita using \$9.1 million and \$8.8 million in March and September 2017, respectively, for scheduled storm recovery bond principal payments and \$1.9 million and \$1.7 million, respectively, for related interest payments, partially offset by collecting \$20.9 million net of administration fees.

In April 2016, in accordance with the Merger Commitments, Cleco Power established a \$6.0 million charitable contribution fund to be disbursed over five years and deposited \$136.0 million of rate credit funds into an escrow account. In April 2016, the LPSC voted to issue the rate credits equally to customers with service as of June 30, 2016, beginning in July 2016. As of December 31, 2017, \$1.3 million of the charitable contributions and \$130.8 million of the rate credits had been released from restricted cash.

Debt

Cleco Consolidated

Cleco had no short-term debt outstanding at December 31, 2017, or 2016. Cleco Holdings and Cleco Power have uncommitted lines of credit with a bank that allow up to \$10.0 million each in short-term borrowings, but no more than \$10.0 million in aggregate, to support their working capital needs.

At December 31, 2017, Cleco's long-term debt outstanding was \$2.86 billion, of which \$19.2 million was due within one year. The long-term debt due within one year at December 31, 2017, represents principal payments for the Cleco Katrina/Rita storm recovery bonds. For Cleco, long-term debt increased by \$97.0 million from December 31, 2016, primarily due to the issuance of \$125.0 million senior notes in December 2017 and debt discount amortizations of \$0.3 million. These increases were partially offset by \$17.9 million of scheduled payments on Cleco Katrina/Rita storm recovery bonds, \$8.6 million for amortization of long-term debt fair value adjustments related to the Merger, and a \$1.8 million decrease in capital lease obligations.

In May 2016, Cleco Holdings completed the private sale of \$535.0 million aggregate principal amount of 3.743% senior notes due May 1, 2026, and \$350.0 million aggregate principal amount of 4.973% senior notes due May 1, 2046. On April 28, 2017, Cleco Holdings completed an exchange offer for all of its then outstanding 3.743% and 4.973% senior notes, which were not registered under the Securities Act, for an equal principal amount of newly issued 3.743% senior notes due May 1, 2026, and 4.973% senior notes due May 1, 2046, that were registered under the Securities Act. Cleco Holdings did not receive any proceeds from the exchange offer.

On March 1, 2017, Cleco completed the repayment of the first of two tranches of its Cleco Katrina/Rita storm recovery bonds issued in March 2008. For more information, see "—Cleco Power" below.

On December 18, 2017, Cleco entered into a note purchase agreement for the issuance and sale in a private placement of \$175.0 million aggregate principal amount of senior notes. For more information, see "—Cleco Power" below. Cash and cash equivalents available at December 31, 2017, were \$119.0 million combined with \$400.0 million available credit facility capacity (\$100.0 million from Cleco

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

Holdings and \$300.0 million from Cleco Power) for total liquidity of \$519.0 million.

At December 31, 2017, Cleco and Cleco Power were exposed to concentrations of credit risk through their short-term investments classified as cash equivalents. In order to mitigate potential credit risk, Cleco and Cleco Power have established guidelines for short-term investments. For more information on the concentration of credit risk through short-term investments classified as cash equivalents, see Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 6 — Fair Value Accounting.”

At December 31, 2017, and 2016, Cleco had a working capital surplus of \$271.4 million and \$174.9 million, respectively. The \$96.5 million increase in working capital is primarily due to:

- a \$96.0 million increase in cash and cash equivalents,
- a \$41.1 million increase in fuel inventory primarily due to higher per unit lignite and petroleum coke costs, partially offset by lower coal volumes due to higher plant run-times,
- an \$11.8 million decrease in Merger Commitments,
- a \$11.0 million increase in other accounts receivable primarily due to higher receivables for an insurance reimbursement, SSR payments, and higher receivables from joint owners for maintenance expenses,
- a \$5.9 million increase in the cash surrender value of company and trust owned life insurance policies primarily due to favorable market conditions, and
- a \$5.5 million increase in customer accounts receivable and unbilled revenue primarily due to additional deferred arrangements due to the LPSC executive orders.

These increases in working capital were partially offset by:

- a \$32.6 million increase in accounts payable, excluding FTR purchases, primarily due to an increase in fuel costs and higher accruals for capital projects,
- an \$18.8 million increase in net current tax liabilities primarily due to an increase in pretax income,
- a \$10.3 million decrease in accumulated deferred fuel primarily due to the timing of fuel revenue collections, partially offset by a fuel surcharge, and
- a \$10.0 million decrease in restricted cash and cash equivalents.

At December 31, 2017, Cleco’s Consolidated Balance Sheets reflected \$4.18 billion of total liabilities compared to \$4.30 billion at December 31, 2016. The \$114.4 million decrease in total liabilities during 2017 was primarily due to:

- a decrease in net accumulated deferred federal and state income taxes of \$418.2 million,

Partially offsetting this decrease was:

- an increase in net deferred taxes regulatory liability of \$140.4 million,
- an increase in long-term debt of \$97.0 million, and
- an increase in accounts payable of \$35.5 million primarily due to an increase in fuel costs and higher accruals for capital projects.

During 2017, the effects of the TCJA decreased net accumulated deferred federal and state income taxes. A

portion of the change in deferred taxes was recognized as a regulatory liability. For more information on the TCJA, see Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 10 — Income Taxes” and “— General Considerations and Credit-Related Risks — 2017 Tax Reform.” For more information on the effects of the

TCJA on Cleco's regulatory assets and liabilities, see Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 4 — Regulatory Assets and Liabilities — Income Taxes."

Cleco Holdings (Holding Company Level)

Cleco Holdings had no short-term debt outstanding at December 31, 2017, or 2016. Cleco Holdings and Cleco Power have uncommitted lines of credit with a bank that allow up to \$10.0 million each in short-term borrowings, but no more than \$10.0 million in aggregate, to support their working capital needs.

At December 31, 2017, Cleco Holding's long-term debt outstanding was \$1.34 billion, none of which was due within one year.

At December 31, 2017, and 2016, Cleco Holdings had no borrowings outstanding under its \$100.0 million credit facility. This credit facility provides for working capital and other financing needs. The credit facility includes restricted financial covenants and expires in 2021.

Cash and cash equivalents available at Cleco Holdings at December 31, 2017, were \$48.7 million, combined with \$100.0 million credit facility capacity for a total liquidity of \$148.7 million.

Cleco Power

There was no short-term debt outstanding at Cleco Power at December 31, 2017, or 2016. Cleco Holdings and Cleco Power have uncommitted lines of credit with a bank that allow up to \$10.0 million each in short-term borrowings, but no more than \$10.0 million in aggregate, to support their working capital needs.

At December 31, 2017, Cleco Power's long-term debt outstanding was \$1.36 billion, of which \$19.2 million was due within one year. The long-term debt due within one year at December 31, 2017, represents principal payments for the Cleco Katrina/Rita storm recovery bonds. For Cleco Power, long-term debt increased \$105.9 million from December 31, 2016, primarily due to the issuance of \$125.0 million of senior notes in December 2017, debt discount amortizations of \$0.3 million, and \$0.3 million in debt expense amortization. These increases were partially offset by \$17.9 million of scheduled payments on Cleco Katrina/Rita storm recovery bonds and a \$1.8 million decrease in capital lease obligations.

At December 31, 2017, and 2016, Cleco Power had no borrowings outstanding under its \$300.0 million credit facility. This credit facility provides for working capital and other financing needs. The credit facility includes restricted financial covenants and expires in 2021.

On December 18, 2017, Cleco Power entered into a note purchase agreement for the issuance and sale in a private placement of \$175.0 million aggregate principal amount of senior notes. The senior notes will be issued in two tranches. The first tranche was issued on December 18, 2017, with principal amounts of \$25.0 million at an interest rate of 2.94% and \$100.0 million at an interest rate of 3.08%, with final maturity dates of December 16, 2022, and 2023, respectively. The second tranche is anticipated to be issued on March 26,

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

2018, for \$50.0 million at an interest rate of 3.17%, with a final maturity date of December 16, 2024. The proceeds from the issuance and sale were used and are anticipated to be used for capital investments and general utility purposes.

Cash and cash equivalents available at December 31, 2017, were \$69.8 million combined with \$300.0 million credit facility capacity for total liquidity of \$369.8 million.

At December 31, 2017, and 2016, Cleco Power had a working capital surplus of \$169.6 million and \$149.1 million, respectively. The \$20.5 million increase in working capital is primarily due to:

- a \$48.3 million increase in cash and cash equivalents,
- a \$41.1 million increase in fuel inventory primarily due to higher per unit lignite and petroleum coke costs, partially offset by lower coal volumes due to higher plant run-times,
- an \$11.8 million decrease in Merger Commitments,
- an \$11.2 million increase in other accounts receivable primarily due to higher receivables for an insurance reimbursement, SSR payments, and higher receivables from joint owners for maintenance expenses, and
- a \$5.5 million increase in customer accounts receivable and unbilled revenue due to additional deferred arrangements due to the LPSC executive orders.

These increases in working capital were partially offset by:

- a \$44.1 million net increase in net current tax liabilities primarily due to an increase in pretax income,
- a \$29.7 million increase in accounts payable, excluding FTR purchases, primarily due to an increase in fuel costs and higher accruals for capital projects,
- a \$10.3 million decrease in accumulated deferred fuel primarily due to the timing of fuel revenue collections, partially offset by a fuel surcharge, and
- a \$10.0 million decrease in restricted cash and cash equivalents.

At December 31, 2017, Cleco Power's Consolidated Balance Sheets reflected \$2.64 billion of total liabilities compared to \$2.73 billion at December 31, 2016. The \$94.2 million decrease in total liabilities during 2017 was primarily due to:

- a decrease in net accumulated deferred federal and state income taxes of \$412.2 million,

Partially offsetting this decrease was:

- an increase in net deferred taxes regulatory liability of \$140.4 million,
- an increase in long-term debt of \$105.9 million,
- an increase in accounts payable of \$32.5 million primarily due to an increase in fuel costs and higher accruals for capital projects, and
- an increase in current taxes payable of \$31.6 million primarily due to the increase in pretax income.

During 2017, the effects of the TCJA decreased net accumulated deferred federal and state income taxes. A portion of the change in deferred taxes was recognized as a regulatory liability. For more information on the TCJA, see Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 10 — Income Taxes" and "—

General Considerations and Credit-Related Risks — 2017 Tax Reform." For more information on the effects of the TCJA on Cleco Power's regulatory assets and liabilities, see Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 4 — Regulatory Assets and Liabilities — Income Taxes."

Credit Facilities

At December 31, 2017, Cleco had two separate revolving credit facilities, one for Cleco Holdings and one for Cleco Power, with a maximum aggregate capacity of \$400.0 million.

At December 31, 2017, Cleco Holdings had a \$100.0 million credit facility. The credit facility includes restricted financial covenants and expires in 2021. At December 31, 2017, Cleco Holdings was in compliance with the covenants of its credit facility. The borrowing costs under the facility are equal to LIBOR plus 1.75% or ABR plus 0.75%, plus commitment fees of 0.275%. At December 31, 2017, Cleco Holdings had no borrowings outstanding under its \$100.0 million credit facility. If Cleco Holdings' credit ratings were to be downgraded one level by either agency, Cleco Holdings would be required to pay higher fees and additional interest of 0.075% and 0.50%, respectively, under the pricing levels for its credit facility.

At December 31, 2017, Cleco Power had a \$300.0 million credit facility. The credit facility includes restricted financial covenants and expires in 2021. At December 31, 2017, Cleco Power was in compliance with the covenants of its credit facility. The borrowing costs under the facility are equal to LIBOR plus 1.125% or ABR plus 0.125%, plus commitment fees of 0.125%. At December 31, 2017, Cleco Power had no borrowings outstanding under its \$300.0 million credit facility. If Cleco Power's credit ratings were to be downgraded one level by either agency, Cleco Power would be required to pay higher fees and additional interest of 0.05% and 0.125%, respectively, under the pricing levels of its credit facility.

If Cleco Holdings or Cleco Power were to default under the covenants in their respective credit facilities or other debt agreements, they would be unable to borrow additional funds under the facilities, and the lenders could accelerate all principal and interest outstanding. Further, if Cleco Power were to default under its credit facility or other debt agreements, Cleco Holdings would be considered in default under its credit facility.

Debt Limitations

The Merger Commitments include provisions for limiting the amount of distributions that can be made from Cleco Holdings to Cleco Group or Cleco Partners, depending on Cleco Holdings' debt to EBITDA ratio and its corporate credit ratings. Additionally, in accordance with the Merger Commitments, Cleco Power is subjected to certain provisions limiting the amount of distributions that may be paid to Cleco Holdings, depending on Cleco Power's common equity ratio and its corporate credit ratings. The Merger Commitments also prohibit Cleco from incurring additional long-term debt, excluding non-recourse debt, unless certain financial ratios are achieved. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, Cleco Holdings and Cleco Power were in compliance with the provisions of the Merger Commitments that would restrict the amount of distributions available. For more information on additional merger commitments, see Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors — Holding Company."

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

Cleco Cash Flows

Net Operating Cash Flow

Net cash provided by operating activities for the successor year ended December 31, 2017, was \$265.4 million. There were no significant changes in the underlying trends impacting cash provided by operating activities.

Net cash provided by operating activities for the successor period April 13, 2016, through December 31, 2016, was \$51.3 million. There were no significant changes in the underlying trends impacting cash provided by operating activities with the exception of the following:

• Lower collections from customers of \$121.5 million due to Merger credits issued in 2016 and
• \$23.7 million related to payments for merger transaction costs.

Net cash provided by operating activities for the predecessor period January 1, 2016, through April 12, 2016, was \$129.8 million. There were no significant changes in the underlying trends impacting cash provided by operating activities.

Net Investing Cash Flow

Cleco's net cash used in investing activities for the successor year ended December 31, 2017, was \$190.2 million.

There were no significant changes in the underlying trends impacting cash used in investing activities with the exception of \$16.7 million of proceeds from the sale of transmission assets sold by Cleco on December 29, 2017.

Cleco's net cash used in investing activities for the successor period April 13, 2016, through December 31, 2016, was \$161.1 million. There were no significant changes in the underlying trends impacting cash used in investing activities with the exception of the following:

• \$142.0 million transferred into restricted cash and cash equivalents due to the funding of customer rate credits and charitable contributions as a result of the Merger Commitments and
• \$122.2 million transferred out of restricted cash and cash equivalents to pay for a portion of the Merger Commitments.

Cleco's net cash used in investing activities for the predecessor period January 1, 2016, through April 12, 2016, was \$36.8 million. There were no significant changes in the underlying trends impacting cash used in investing activities.

Net Financing Cash Flow

Cleco's net cash provided by financing activities for the successor year ended December 31, 2017, was \$20.8 million. There were no significant changes in the underlying trends impacting cash provided by financing activities.

Cleco's net cash provided by financing activities for the successor period April 13, 2016, through December 31, 2016, was \$12.6 million. There were no significant changes in the underlying trends impacting cash provided by financing activities with the exception of \$100.7 million in contributions from Cleco Group.

Cleco's net cash used in financing activities for the predecessor period January 1, 2016, through April 12, 2016, was \$40.9 million. There were no significant changes in the underlying trends impacting cash used in financing activities.

Cleco Power Cash Flows

Net Operating Cash Flow

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$287.1 million during 2017, \$215.8 million during 2016, and \$366.5 million during 2015. Net cash provided by operating activities during 2017 increased \$71.3 million from 2016

primarily due to the following items:

- higher collections from customers of \$109.9 million due to the absence of the Merger credits issued in 2016,
- higher net fuel and power purchase collections of \$19.1 million primarily due to the timing of collections,
- lower interest payments of \$18.6 million due to the absence of the make-whole payment made in connection with the redemption of \$250.0 million of 6.65% senior notes in 2016, and
- lower interest payments of \$8.2 million due to long-term debt redeemed and replaced with lower interest rate debt in the fourth quarter of 2016.

These increases in net operating cash were partially offset by:

- higher payments for fuel inventory of \$59.9 million primarily due to higher per unit lignite and petroleum coke costs and higher coal purchases and
- higher payments for affiliate settlements of \$23.4 million.

Net cash provided by operating activities during 2016 decreased \$150.7 million from 2015 primarily due to the following items:

- lower collections from customers of \$121.5 million due to Merger credits issued in 2016,
- higher payments for affiliate settlements of \$34.0 million, and
- lower net fuel and power purchase collections of \$17.1 million primarily due to timing of recovery.

These decreases in net operating cash were partially offset by:

- lower payments to vendors of \$28.9 million primarily related to the timing of property tax payments and other vendor payments and
- lower payments for fuel inventory of \$26.8 million primarily due to lower lignite deliveries and lower petroleum coke purchases.

Net Investing Cash Flow

Net cash used in investing activities was \$208.8 million during 2017, \$198.6 million during 2016, and \$156.0 million during 2015. Net cash used in investing activities during 2017 increased \$10.2 million from 2016 primarily due to higher payments for additions to property, plant, and equipment, net of AFUDC, of \$45.2 million, partially offset by higher net transfers of cash from restricted accounts of \$34.4 million.

Net cash used in investing activities during 2016 increased \$42.6 million from 2015 primarily due to the following items:

- higher payments for additions to property, plant, and equipment, net of AFUDC, of \$28.4 million and

CLECO
 CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

higher net transfers of cash to restricted accounts of \$19.7 million.

Net Financing Cash Flow

Net cash used in financing activities was \$29.9 million during 2017, \$61.3 million during 2016, and \$184.0 million during 2015. Net cash used in financing activities during 2017 decreased \$31.4 million from 2016 primarily due to lower repayments of long-term debt of \$308.9 million.

This decrease in net financing activities was partially offset by:

lower issuances of long-term debt of \$205.0 million,
 the absence of contributions from Cleco Holdings of \$50.0 million, and
 higher distributions to Cleco Holdings of \$25.0 million.

Net cash used in financing activities during 2016 decreased \$122.7 million from 2015 primarily due to the following items:

higher issuances of long-term debt of \$255.0 million,
 contributions from Cleco Holdings of \$50.0 million,
 lower distributions to Cleco Holdings of \$25.0 million, and
 lower net credit facility activity of \$20.0 million, which consisted of \$68.0 million lower payments and \$48.0 million lower draws.

These decreases in net financing activities were partially offset by higher repayments of long-term debt of \$226.0 million.

Capital Expenditures

Cleco's capital expenditures are primarily incurred in its major first-tier subsidiary, Cleco Power. Cleco Power's capital expenditures relate primarily to assets that may be included in Cleco Power's rate base and, if considered prudent by the LPSC, can be recovered from its customers. Those assets also earn a rate of return authorized by the LPSC and are subject to the FRP. Such assets primarily consist of improvements to Cleco Power's distribution system, transmission system, and generating stations as well as hardware and software upgrades.

During the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, Cleco Power had capital expenditures, excluding AFUDC, of \$226.9 million, \$181.7 million, and \$153.3 million, respectively. In 2017, 2016, and 2015, 100% of Cleco Power's capital expenditure requirements were funded internally.

During the successor year ended December 31, 2017, and the successor period April 13, 2016, through December 31, 2016, other subsidiaries had capital expenditures of \$1.7 million and \$0.7 million, respectively. During the predecessor period January 1, 2016, through April 12, 2016, and the predecessor year ended December 31, 2015, other subsidiaries had capital expenditures of less than \$0.1 million and \$0.5 million, respectively.

In 2018 and for the five-year period ending 2022, Cleco Power expects to materially fund its capital expenditure requirements with internally generated funds. However, Cleco Power may choose to issue debt in order to achieve a capital structure with a debt ratio of 49%. All computations of internally funded capital expenditures exclude AFUDC.

Cleco and Cleco Power's estimated capital expenditures and debt maturities for 2018 and for the five-year period ending December 31, 2022 are presented in the following tables. All amounts exclude AFUDC.

Cleco

PROJECT (THOUSANDS)	2018	%	2018-2022	%
---------------------	------	---	-----------	---

Edgar Filing: Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC - Form 10-K

Environmental	\$2,000	1	%	\$26,000	2	%
New business	41,000	13	%	154,000	15	%
Transmission reliability	46,000	14	%	159,000	15	%
Fuel optimization	54,000	16	%	57,000	6	%
General ⁽¹⁾	185,000	56	%	656,000	62	%
Total capital expenditures	\$328,000	100	%	\$1,052,000	100	%
Debt payments	19,000			376,000		
Total capital expenditures and debt payments	\$347,000			\$1,428,000		

⁽¹⁾ Primarily consists of rehabilitation projects of older transmission, distribution, and generation assets and hardware and software upgrades at Cleco Power.

Cleco Power

PROJECT (THOUSANDS)	2018	%	2018-2022	%		
Environmental	\$2,000	1	%	\$26,000	2	%
New business	41,000	12	%	154,000	15	%
Transmission reliability	46,000	14	%	159,000	15	%
Fuel optimization	54,000	17	%	57,000	6	%
General ⁽¹⁾	184,000	56	%	640,000	62	%
Total capital expenditures	\$327,000	100	%	\$1,036,000	100	%
Debt payments	19,000			76,000		
Total capital expenditures and debt payments	\$346,000			\$1,112,000		

⁽¹⁾ Primarily consists of rehabilitation projects of older transmission, distribution, and generation assets and hardware and software upgrades.

Capital expenditures for other subsidiaries in 2018 are estimated to total \$1.0 million. For the five-year period ending December 31, 2022, capital expenditures for other subsidiaries are estimated to total \$16.0 million. Cleco expects cash and cash equivalents on hand in addition to cash generated from operations, borrowings from credit facilities, and the net proceeds of any issuances of debt securities to be adequate to fund normal ongoing capital expenditures, working capital, and debt service requirements for the foreseeable future.

Other Cash Requirements

Cleco Power's regulated operations are Cleco's primary source of internally generated funds. These funds, along with the issuance of additional debt in future years, will be used for general company purposes, capital expenditures, and debt service.

Contractual Obligations

Cleco, in the course of normal business activities, enters into a variety of contractual obligations. Some of these result in direct obligations that are reflected in Cleco's Consolidated Balance Sheets while others are commitments, some firm and some based on uncertainties, that are not reflected in the consolidated financial statements. The obligations listed in the following table do not include amounts for ongoing needs for which no contractual obligation existed as of December 31, 2017, and represent only the projected future payments that Cleco was contractually obligated to make as of December 31, 2017.

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS (THOUSANDS) TOTAL	LESS THAN ONE YEAR	PAYMENTS DUE BY PERIOD			
		1-3 YEARS	3-5 YEARS	MORE THAN 5 YEARS	
Cleco Holdings					
Long-term debt obligations ⁽¹⁾	\$2,101,019	\$52,428	\$104,857	\$390,539	\$1,553,195
Operating lease obligations ⁽²⁾	413	413	—	—	—
Purchase obligations ⁽³⁾	22,662	9,964	10,414	1,180	1,104
Other long-term liabilities ⁽⁴⁾	13,947	3,222	2,810	2,334	5,581
Postretirement benefits obligations ⁽⁵⁾	237,444	8,684	17,307	17,012	194,441
Total Cleco Holdings	\$2,375,485	\$74,711	\$135,388	\$411,065	\$1,754,321
Cleco Power					
Long-term debt obligations ⁽¹⁾	\$2,583,409	\$85,193	\$160,439	\$152,375	\$2,185,402
Operating lease obligations ⁽²⁾	14,343	3,317	5,941	1,981	3,104
Purchase obligations ⁽³⁾	80,623	53,914	25,294	1,091	324
Other long-term liabilities ⁽⁴⁾	97,562	16,698	33,855	31,105	15,904
Postretirement benefits obligations ⁽⁵⁾	92,108	—	—	8,326	83,782
Total Cleco Power	\$2,868,045	\$159,122	\$225,529	\$194,878	\$2,288,516
Total long-term debt obligations ⁽¹⁾	\$4,684,428	\$137,621	\$265,296	\$542,914	\$3,738,597
Total operating lease obligations ⁽²⁾	\$14,756	\$3,730	\$5,941	\$1,981	\$3,104
Total purchase obligations ⁽³⁾	\$103,285	\$63,878	\$35,708	\$2,271	\$1,428
Total other long-term liabilities ⁽⁴⁾	\$111,509	\$19,920	\$36,665	\$33,439	\$21,485
Total postretirement benefits obligations ⁽⁵⁾	\$329,552	\$8,684	\$17,307	\$25,338	\$278,223
Total	\$5,243,530	\$233,833	\$360,917	\$605,943	\$4,042,837

⁽¹⁾ Long-term debt existing as of December 31, 2017, is debt that has a final maturity of January 1, 2019, or later (current maturities of long-term debt are due within one-year). Cleco's anticipated interest payments related to long-term debt also are included in this category. Cleco's scheduled maturities of debt total \$19.2 million for 2018 and \$2.71 billion for the years thereafter. For more information regarding Cleco's long-term debt, see Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 7 — Debt" and "— Debt" above.

⁽²⁾ Operating leases are maintained in the ordinary course of Cleco's business activities. These leases include utility systems, railcars, towboats, office space, operating facilities, office equipment, tower rentals, and vehicles and have various terms and expiration dates from 1 to 27 years. For more information regarding Cleco's operating leases, see Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 14 — Operating Leases."

⁽³⁾ Significant purchase obligations for Cleco are:

Fuel Contracts: To supply a portion of the fuel requirements for Cleco Power's generating plants, Cleco has entered into various commitments to obtain and deliver coal, lignite, petroleum coke, and natural gas. Some of these contracts contain provisions for price escalation and minimum purchase commitments. Generally, fuel and purchased power expenses are recovered through the LPSC-established FAC, which enables Cleco Power to pass on to customers substantially all such charges. For more information regarding fuel contracts, see Part I, Item 1, "Business — Operations — Cleco Power — Fuel and Purchased Power."

Purchase orders: Cleco has entered into purchase orders in the course of normal business activities.

⁽⁴⁾ Other long-term liabilities primarily consist of obligations for franchise payments, deferred compensation, facilities use, and various operating and maintenance agreements.

(5) Postretirement benefits obligations consist of the expected required contributions for the Pension Plan and the estimated present value of obligations for SERP and other postretirement obligations. For more information regarding Cleco's defined benefit pension plan, SERP, and other postretirement obligations, see Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 9 — Pension Plan and Employee Benefits."

For purposes of this table, it is assumed that all terms and rates related to the above obligations will remain the same and all franchises will be renewed according to the rates used in the table.

Off-Balance Sheet Commitments and On-Balance Sheet Guarantees

Cleco Holdings and Cleco Power have entered into various off-balance sheet commitments in the form of guarantees and standby letters of credit in order to facilitate their activities and the activities of Cleco Holdings' subsidiaries and equity investees (affiliates). Cleco Holdings and Cleco Power have also agreed to contractual terms that require them to pay third parties if certain triggering events occur. These contractual terms generally are defined as guarantees. For more information about off-balance sheet commitments and on-balance sheet guarantees, see Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 15 — Litigation, Other Commitments and Contingencies, and Disclosures about Guarantees — Off-Balance Sheet Commitments and Guarantees."

Regulatory and Other Matters

Inflation

Annual inflation rates, as measured by the U.S. Consumer Price Index, have averaged 1% during the three years ended December 31, 2017. Cleco believes inflation at this level does not materially affect its results of operations or financial condition. However, under established regulatory practice, historical costs have traditionally formed the basis for recovery from customers. As a result, Cleco Power's cash flows designed to provide recovery of historical plant costs may not

be adequate to replace property, plant, and equipment in future years.

Environmental Matters

For information on environmental matters, see Part I, Item 1, "Business — Environmental Matters."

Retail Rates of Cleco Power

Retail rates (comprised of base revenue, FAC revenue, and EAC revenue) regulated by the LPSC accounted for approximately 85% of Cleco Power's 2017 and 2016 revenue.

Fuel Rates

Generally, the cost of fuel used for electric generation and the cost of power purchased for utility customers are recovered through the LPSC-established FAC that enables Cleco Power to pass on to its customers substantially all such charges. Recovery of FAC costs is subject to periodic fuel audits by the LPSC. For more information on the FAC and the most recent fuel audit, see Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 15 — Litigation, Other Commitments and Contingencies, and Disclosures about Guarantees — Litigation — LPSC Audits — Fuel Audit."

Environmental Rates

In July 2009, the LPSC issued Docket No. U-29380 Subdocket A, which provides for an EAC to recover from customers

CLECO

CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

certain costs of environmental compliance. These expenses are eligible for recovery through Cleco Power's EAC and are subject to periodic review by the LPSC. For more information on the EAC and the most recent environmental audit, see Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 15 — Litigation, Other Commitments and Contingencies, and Disclosures about Guarantees — Litigation — LPSC Audits — Environmental Audit."

Base Rates

Cleco Power's annual retail earnings are subject to the terms of an FRP established by the LPSC. For more information on the LPSC's regulation of Cleco Power's base rates, see Part I, Item 1, "Business — Regulatory Matters, Industry Developments, and Franchises — Rates."

In April 2016, the LPSC issued Docket No. R-34026 to investigate double leveraging issues for all LPSC-jurisdictional utilities. Also, in April 2016, the LPSC issued Docket No. R-34029 to investigate tax structure issues for all LPSC-jurisdictional utilities.

For more information about amounts accrued and refunded by Cleco Power as a result of the FRP, information on the LPSC Staff's FRP reviews, and information on the double leveraging and tax dockets, see Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 12 — Regulation and Rates — FRP" and "Other."

SSR

In September 2016, Cleco Power filed an Attachment Y with MISO requesting retirement of Teche Unit 3 effective April 1, 2017. MISO conducted a study which determined the proposed retirement of Teche Unit 3 would result in violations of specific applicable reliability standards for which no mitigation is available. As a result, MISO designated Teche Unit 3 as an SSR unit until such time that an appropriate alternative solution can be implemented to mitigate reliability issues. For more information on the MISO SSR designation of Teche Unit 3, see Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 12 — Regulation and Rates — SSR."

Energy Efficiency

In 2009, the LPSC opened a docket to study the promotion of energy efficiency by jurisdictional electric and natural gas utilities. In 2013, the LPSC issued a General Order adopting rules promoting energy efficiency programs. Cleco Power subsequently filed its formal intent with the LPSC to participate in the Phase I - Quick Start portion of the LPSC's energy efficiency initiative, which began in 2014, and has been extended through the start of Phase II, which is anticipated to be in 2019. During Phase I, Cleco Power designed several energy efficiency programs and began offering these programs to customers in November 2014. In November 2014, Cleco Power began recovering approximately \$3.3 million annually of estimated costs for the program through an approved rate tariff. In January 2017, the LPSC amended its Phase I — Quick Start program to allocate no less than 50% of its annual program budgets to applicable government and state agencies. Cleco Power's participation in the amended program is also projected to be \$3.3 million annually as approved by the LPSC in September 2017.

In September 2017, the LPSC approved a motion for additional energy efficiency program funds for the exclusive benefit of school districts, local governments, state agencies, and higher education institutions or any other public entities. The recovery of approximately \$3.3 million annually for estimated costs for the program began January 1, 2018.

On November 17, 2017, the LPSC initiated the Phase I audit for the first two program years to consider all program costs. On February 5, 2018, Cleco Power responded to the first set of data requests on the audit. Management is unable to predict or give a reasonable estimate of the outcome of the audit.

MISO Cost Benefit Analysis

Cleco Power entered into MISO in 2013. Within five years of joining MISO, the LPSC required Cleco Power to conduct a study of the costs and benefits of its membership in MISO. During the second quarter of 2017, Cleco Power submitted an analysis with both a backward-looking, historical analysis and a forward-looking, prospective analysis of the costs and benefits of operating in MISO, as compared to a scenario where Cleco Power and Entergy Louisiana exit MISO and operate independently. Cleco Power's analysis indicated that continued MISO membership would best serve the public interest. Cleco Power has responded to four sets of data requests on the analysis. Management is unable to predict the outcome of this analysis or give a reasonable estimate of the possible range of disallowance of costs, if any.

Wholesale Rates of Cleco Power

The rates Cleco Power charges its wholesale customers are subject to FERC's triennial market power analysis. FERC requires a utility to pass a screening test as a condition for securing and/or retaining approval to sell electricity in wholesale markets at market-based rates. An updated market power analysis is to be filed with FERC every three years or upon the occurrence of a change in status as defined by FERC regulation. Cleco filed its triennial market power analysis with FERC in January 2015. On March 1, 2016, FERC issued an order finding Cleco's submittal satisfied its requirements for market-based rate authority regarding both horizontal and vertical market power. Cleco filed its next triennial market power analysis with FERC on December 22, 2017. Cleco Power expects a determination from FERC in the second quarter of 2018. Management is unable to predict the outcome of this ruling. If FERC determines Cleco Power possesses generation market power in excess of certain thresholds, Cleco Power could lose the right to sell wholesale generation at market-based rates, which could result in a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Transmission Rates of Cleco Power

In July 2011, FERC issued Order No. 1000 that reforms the electric transmission planning and cost allocation requirements for public utility transmission providers. The rule builds on the reforms of Order No. 890 and corrects remaining deficiencies with respect to transmission planning processes and cost allocation methods. In 2015, MISO and the SPP made separate filings containing different metrics to meet specific requirements. A compliance determination for both filings has not been made and no timetable is available for when a determination will be made. Until a determination is made, Cleco is unable to determine if this order will have a material

CLECO

CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

In 2013, Cleco Power integrated its generation dispatch and transmission operations with MISO. MISO operates a fully functioning RTO market with two major market processes: the Day-Ahead Energy and Operating Reserves Market and the Real-Time Energy and Operating Reserves Market. Both use market-based mechanisms to manage transmission congestion across the MISO market area.

For more information about the risks associated with Cleco Power's participation in MISO, see Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors — MISO."

Two complaints were filed with FERC seeking to reduce the ROE component of the transmission rates that MISO transmission owners, including Cleco, may collect under the MISO tariff. For more information about the ROE complaints, see Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 15 — Litigation, Other Commitments and Contingencies, and Disclosures about Guarantees — Litigation — Transmission ROE."

Transmission and Generation Projects

Cleco Power is involved in several transmission projects, including the Cenla Transmission Expansion project and the Terrebonne to Bayou Vista Transmission project. Cleco Power is also currently involved in the St. Mary's Clean Energy Center project, which is a waste heat generating unit, and the Coughlin Pipeline project. For information on these projects, see "— Overview — Cleco Power."

Market Restructuring

Wholesale Electric Markets

RTO

In 1999, FERC issued Order No. 2000, which established a general framework for all transmission-owning entities in the nation to voluntarily place their transmission facilities under the control of an appropriate RTO. Cleco Power integrated its generation dispatch and transmission operations with MISO in 2013. For more information about Cleco Power's integration into MISO, see "— Transmission Rates of Cleco Power."

ERO

The Energy Policy Act of 2005 added Section 215 to the Federal Power Act, which provides for a uniform system of mandatory, enforceable reliability standards. In 2006, FERC named NERC as the ERO that will be required to develop and enforce the mandatory reliability standards.

The SPP RE conducts a NERC Reliability Standards audit and a NERC Critical Infrastructure Protection audit every three years. On July 23, 2017, the SPP RTO's board of directors and members committee voted to authorize the SPP's President and CEO to terminate the delegation agreement between the SPP and NERC, which will effectively dissolve the SPP RE by the end of 2018. On February 8, 2018, NERC approved Cleco Power's proposed RE. The selection must now be approved by FERC. Cleco Power anticipates the transfer to a new RE to be complete by January 2019. Management does not expect this termination to have a significant impact on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Cleco Power's next NERC Reliability Standards audit is scheduled to begin in 2019 and the next NERC Critical

Infrastructure Protection audit is scheduled to begin in 2020. Management is unable to predict the outcome of these audits, or any future audits, or whether any findings will have a material adverse effect on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

For a discussion of risks associated with FERC's regulation of Cleco Power's transmission system, see Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors — Reliability and Infrastructure Protection Standards Compliance."

Retail Electric Markets

Currently, the LPSC does not provide exclusive service territories for electric utilities under its jurisdiction. Instead, retail service is obtained through a long-term nonexclusive franchise. The LPSC uses a “300-foot rule” for determining the supplier for new customers. The “300-foot rule” requires a customer to take service from the electric utility that is within 300 feet of the respective customer. If the customer is beyond 300 feet from any existing utility service, they may choose their electric supplier. The “300-foot rule” is currently under review by the LPSC in Docket No. R-32763. Management is unable to predict the time of completion and cannot determine the impact any potential rulemaking may have on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of Cleco Power. The application of the current rule has led to competition with neighboring utilities for retail customers at the borders of Cleco Power’s service areas. Cleco Power also competes in its service area with suppliers of alternative forms of energy, some of which may be less costly than electricity for certain applications. Cleco Power could experience some competition for electric sales to industrial customers in the form of cogeneration or from independent power producers.

Lignite Deferral

Cleco Power operates a generating unit jointly owned with SWEPCO that uses lignite as its primary fuel source. Cleco Power, along with SWEPCO, maintains a lignite mining agreement with DHLC, the operator of the Dolet Hills Mine. As ordered by the LPSC, Cleco Power’s retail customers received fuel cost savings through the year 2011, while actual mining costs above a certain percentage of the benchmark price were deferred. These deferred costs could be recovered from retail customers through the FAC only when the actual mining costs were below a certain percentage of the benchmark price.

In 2006, Cleco Power recognized that there was a possibility it may not recover all or part of the lignite mining costs it had deferred and sought relief from the LPSC. In December 2007, the LPSC approved a settlement agreement between Cleco Power, SWEPCO, and the LPSC Staff authorizing Cleco Power to recover the existing deferred mining cost balance, including interest, over 11.5 years. In connection with its 2009 approval of the Oxbow Lignite Mine acquisition, the LPSC agreed to discontinue benchmarking and the corresponding potential to defer future lignite mining costs while preserving the previously authorized recovery of the legacy deferred fuel balance. At December 31, 2017, and 2016, Cleco Power had \$3.8 million and \$6.4 million, respectively, deferred as a regulatory asset.

IRP

In accordance with the General Order in LPSC Docket No. R-30021, on October 20, 2017, Cleco Power filed a request with the LPSC to initiate an IRP process. The IRP process

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

includes conducting stakeholder meetings and receiving feedback from stakeholders. The schedule outlined in the General Order calls for Cleco Power to file a draft IRP in January 2019, and a final report filed in August 2019.

Service Quality Program (SQP)

In October 2015, the LPSC proposed an SQP containing 21 requirements for Cleco Power. The SQP has provisions relating to employee headcount, customer service, reliability, vegetation management, and reporting. In April 2016, the SQP was approved by the LPSC. The SQP will remain in effect until 2021. Prior to the expiration of the SQP, a new five-year program must be negotiated and submitted to the LPSC for

approval. Cleco Power filed its annual monitoring report on April 1, 2017.

Franchises

For information on franchises, see Part I, Item 1, “Business — Regulatory Matters, Industry Developments, and Franchises — Franchises.”

Recent Authoritative Guidance

For a discussion of recent authoritative guidance, see Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 2 — Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Recent Authoritative Guidance.”

ITEM

7A. QUANTITATIVE

AND

QUALITATIVE

DISCLOSURES

ABOUT

MARKET RISK

RISK

OVERVIEW

Market risk inherent in Cleco’s market risk-sensitive instruments and positions includes potential changes in value arising from changes in interest rates and the commodity market prices of power, FTRs, and natural gas in the industry on different energy exchanges.

Cleco evaluates derivatives and hedging activities to determine whether market risk-sensitive instruments and positions are required to be marked-to-market. When positions close, actual gains or losses are included in the FAC and reflected on customers’ bills as a component of the FAC.

Cleco’s exposure to market risk, as discussed below, represents an estimate of possible changes in the fair value or future earnings that would occur, assuming possible future movements in the interest rates and commodity prices of power, FTRs, and natural gas. Management’s views on market risk are not necessarily indicative of actual results, nor do they represent the maximum possible gains or losses. The views do represent, within the parameters disclosed, what management estimates may happen.

Cleco maintains a master netting agreement policy and monitors credit risk exposure through reviews of counterparty credit quality, aggregate counterparty credit exposure, and aggregate counterparty concentration levels. Cleco manages these risks by establishing appropriate credit and concentration limits on transactions with counterparties and requiring contractual guarantees, cash deposits, or letters of credit from counterparties or their affiliates, as deemed necessary. Cleco Power has agreements in place with various counterparties that authorize the netting of financial buys and sells and contract payments to mitigate credit risk for transactions entered into for risk management purposes.

Access to capital markets is a significant source of funding for both short- and long-term capital requirements not satisfied by operating cash flows. Future actions or inactions of the federal government, including a failure to increase the government debt limit, could increase the actual or perceived risk that the U.S. may not pay its obligations when due and may disrupt financial markets, including capital markets, potentially limiting availability and increasing costs of capital. The inability to raise capital on favorable terms could negatively affect Cleco's ability to maintain and expand its businesses. After assessing the current operating performance, liquidity, and credit ratings of Cleco Holdings and Cleco Power, management believes that Cleco will have access to the capital markets at prevailing market rates for companies with comparable credit ratings. Cleco Holdings

and Cleco Power pay fees and interest under their respective credit facilities based on the highest rating held. On February 7, 2018, taking into consideration the pending NRG South Central acquisition, Moody's placed Cleco Holdings' Baa3 credit rating on review for downgrade and affirmed Cleco Power at A3 (stable). Also, on February 7, 2018, S&P affirmed Cleco Holdings' and Cleco Power's credit ratings at BBB- (stable) and BBB+ (stable), respectively. If Cleco Holdings or Cleco Power's credit ratings were to be downgraded by S&P or Moody's, Cleco Holdings and/or Cleco Power would be required to pay additional fees and incur higher interest rates for borrowings under their respective credit facilities.

Interest Rate Risks

Cleco monitors its mix of fixed- and variable-rate debt obligations in light of changing market conditions and from time to time may alter that mix, for example, refinancing balances outstanding under its variable-rate credit facility with fixed-rate debt. Calculations of the changes in fair market value and interest expense of the debt securities are made over a one-year period.

Sensitivity to changes in interest rates for variable-rate obligations is computed by assuming a 1% change in the current interest rate applicable to such debt.

At December 31, 2017, Cleco Holdings had no debt outstanding under its \$100.0 million credit facility. The borrowing costs under Cleco Holdings' credit facility are equal to LIBOR plus 1.75% or ABR plus 0.75%, plus commitment fees of 0.275%.

At December 31, 2017, Cleco Holdings had a \$300.0 million long-term variable rate bank term loan outstanding. Amounts outstanding under the bank term loan bear interest at LIBOR plus 1.625%. At December 31, 2017, the all-in rate was 3.09%. Each 1% increase in the interest rate applicable to such debt would result in a decrease in Cleco Holdings' pretax earnings of \$3.0 million.

For information on variable-rate debt related to Cleco Power, see "— Cleco Power."

Commodity Price Risks

Management believes Cleco has controls in place to minimize the risks involved in its financial and energy commodity activities. Independent controls over energy commodity functions consist of a middle office (risk management), a back office (accounting), and regulatory compliance staff. All forward commodity positions have established risk limits and are monitored through a daily market report that identifies the

CLECO

CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

VaR, current market conditions, and concentration of energy market positions.

Cleco Power provides fuel for generation and purchases power to meet the power demands of customers. Cleco Power may enter into positions to mitigate the volatility in customer fuel costs, as encouraged by various LPSC orders. These positions would be marked-to-market with the resulting gain or loss recorded on the balance sheet as a component of the accumulated deferred fuel asset or liability and a component of the energy risk management assets or liabilities. When these positions close, actual gains or losses would be included in the FAC and reflected in customers' bills as a component of the fuel charge. There were no open natural gas positions at December 31, 2017. In June 2015, the LPSC approved a long-term natural gas hedging pilot program that requires Cleco Power to establish a proposal for a program that will be designed to provide gas price stability for a minimum of five years. This proposal was submitted to the LPSC on July 28, 2017. An ALJ was assigned to the docket and a status conference was held on October 3, 2017. A procedural schedule was determined and on January 23, 2018, Cleco Power filed to suspend the procedural schedule. Cleco Power expects a new procedural schedule to be established by the end of the first quarter of 2018. On February 14, 2018, Cleco Power received data requests from the LPSC for the gas hedging docket with responses due March 1, 2018.

Cleco Power purchases FTRs in auctions facilitated by MISO. The majority of its FTRs are purchased in annual auctions during the second quarter, but Cleco Power may purchase additional FTRs in monthly auctions. FTRs are derivative instruments which represent economic hedges of future congestion charges that will be incurred in serving Cleco Power's customer load. FTRs are not designated as hedging instruments for accounting purposes. Cleco Power records FTRs at their estimated fair value when purchased.

Each accounting period, Cleco Power adjusts the carrying value of FTRs to their estimated fair value based on the most recent MISO FTR auction prices. Unrealized gains or losses on FTRs held by Cleco Power are included in Accumulated deferred fuel on Cleco Power's Consolidated Balance Sheets. Realized gains or losses on settled FTRs are recorded in Fuel used for electric generation on Cleco Power's Consolidated Statements of Income. At December 31, 2017, Cleco Power's Consolidated Balance Sheets reflected open FTR positions of \$7.4 million in Energy risk management assets and \$0.4 million in Energy risk management liabilities. For more information on FTRs, see Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data — Notes to the Financial Statements — Note 6 — Fair Value Accounting — Commodity Contracts."

CLECO

POWER

Please refer to "— Risk Overview" for a discussion of market risk inherent in Cleco Power's market risk-sensitive instruments.

Cleco Power may enter into various fixed- and variable-rate debt obligations. Please refer to "— Interest Rate Risks" for a discussion of how Cleco Power monitors its mix of fixed- and variable-rate debt obligations and the manner of calculating changes in fair market value and interest expense of its debt obligations.

At December 31, 2017, Cleco Power had no variable-rate debt outstanding.

At December 31, 2017, Cleco Power had no debt outstanding under its \$300.0 million credit facility. The borrowing costs under the Cleco Power credit facility are equal to LIBOR plus 1.125% or ABR plus 0.125%, plus commitment fees of 0.125%.

Please refer to "— Commodity Price Risks" for a discussion of controls, transactions, VaR, and market value maturities associated with Cleco Power's energy commodity activities.

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

ITEM
8. FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS
AND
SUPPLEMENTARY
DATA
Report of
Independent
Registered
Public
Accounting
Firm

To the Board of Managers and Member of
Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC and its subsidiaries (Successor) as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity, and cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2017 and for the period April 13, 2016 to December 31, 2016, including the related notes and financial statement schedules listed in the index appearing under Item 15(a)(2) (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2017 and for the period April 13, 2016 to December 31, 2016, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to

obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that

our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
New Orleans, Louisiana
February 21, 2018

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2016.

48

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

Report of
Independent
Registered
Public
Accounting
Firm

To the Board of Managers and Member of
Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the results of operations and cash flows of Cleco Corporation and its subsidiaries (Predecessor) for the period January 1, 2016 to April 12, 2016 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. In addition, in our opinion, the financial statement schedules listed in the index appearing under Item 15(a)(2) for the period January 1, 2016 to April 12, 2016 present fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein when read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements. These financial statements and financial statement schedules are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and financial statement schedules based on our audit. We conducted our audit of these financial statements in

accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
New Orleans, Louisiana
February 22, 2017

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

Report of
Independent
Registered
Public
Accounting
Firm

To the Board of Managers of
Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC
Pineville, Louisiana

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, cash flows, and changes in equity of Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC (formerly Cleco Corporation) and subsidiaries (the “Company”) for the year ended December 31, 2015. Our audit also included the financial statement schedules for the year ended December 31, 2015, listed in the Index at Item 15. These financial statements and financial statement schedules are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and financial statement schedules based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as

evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the results of operations and cash flows of Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC and subsidiaries for the year ended December 31, 2015, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, such financial statement schedules for the year ended December 31, 2015, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, present fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP
New Orleans, Louisiana
February 26, 2016

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

CLECO

Consolidated Statements of Income

(THOUSANDS)	SUCCESSOR		PREDECESSOR	
	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2017	APR. 13, 2016 - DEC. 31, 2016	JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2015
Operating revenue				
Electric operations	\$1,097,632	\$802,592	\$281,154	\$1,142,389
Other operations	79,580	51,562	19,080	69,186
Gross operating revenue	1,177,212	854,154	300,234	1,211,575
Electric customer credits	(1,566)	(1,149)	(364)	(2,173)
Operating revenue, net	1,175,646	853,005	299,870	1,209,402
Operating expenses				
Fuel used for electric generation	339,346	250,142	96,378	373,117
Power purchased for utility customers	152,913	92,337	27,249	130,095
Other operations	125,699	90,313	33,563	127,410
Maintenance	88,129	63,944	29,813	88,137
Depreciation and amortization	166,439	109,739	44,076	149,579
Taxes other than income taxes	48,546	35,543	14,611	49,134
Merger transaction and commitment costs	287	174,696	34,912	4,591
Gain on sale of assets	(2)	—	(1,095)	—
Total operating expenses	921,357	816,714	279,507	922,063
Operating income	254,289	36,291	20,363	287,339
Interest income	1,424	840	265	895
Allowance for equity funds used during construction	8,320	3,735	723	3,063
Other income	6,474	3,350	870	1,443
Other expense	(2,435)	(1,385)	(590)	(3,376)
Interest charges				
Interest charges, including amortization of debt issuance costs, premiums, and discounts, net	125,200	90,852	22,330	78,877
Allowance for borrowed funds used during construction	(2,287)	(1,086)	(207)	(886)
Total interest charges	122,913	89,766	22,123	77,991
Income (loss) before income taxes	145,159	(46,935)	(492)	211,373
Federal and state income tax expense (benefit)	7,079	(22,822)	3,468	77,704
Net income (loss)	\$138,080	\$(24,113)	\$(3,960)	\$133,669

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

CLECO
 CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

CLECO

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

(THOUSANDS)	SUCCESSOR FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2017		PREDECESSOR FOR JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016		FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2015	
Net income (loss)	\$138,080	\$(24,113)	\$(3,960)	\$133,669		
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax						
Postretirement benefits (loss) gain (net of tax benefit of \$2,764 and tax expense of \$938, \$367, and \$3,670, respectively)	(4,421	) 1,500	587	5,869		
Amortization of interest rate derivatives to earnings (net of tax expense of \$0, \$0, \$37, and \$132, respectively)	—	—	60	211		
Total other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax	(4,421	) 1,500	647	6,080		
Comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	\$133,659	\$(22,613)	\$(3,313)	\$139,749		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

CLECO
 CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

CLECO

Consolidated Balance Sheets

(THOUSANDS)	AT DEC. 31,	
	2017	2016
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 119,040	\$ 23,077
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	13,081	23,084
Customer accounts receivable (less allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1,457 in 2017 and \$7,199 in 2016)	60,117	56,780
Other accounts receivable	30,806	19,778
Unbilled revenue	36,398	34,268
Fuel inventory, at average cost	87,520	46,410
Materials and supplies, at average cost	85,404	81,818
Energy risk management assets	7,396	7,884
Accumulated deferred fuel	13,980	20,787
Cash surrender value of company-/trust-owned life insurance policies	83,117	77,225
Prepayments	9,050	7,813
Regulatory assets	24,670	26,803
Other current assets	1,146	1,315
Total current assets	571,725	427,042
Property, plant, and equipment		
Property, plant, and equipment	3,594,525	3,476,581
Accumulated depreciation	(192,348)	(75,816)
Net property, plant, and equipment	3,402,177	3,400,765
Construction work in progress	186,629	78,577
Total property, plant, and equipment, net	3,588,806	3,479,342
Equity investment in investee	18,172	18,672
Goodwill	1,490,797	1,490,797
Prepayments	1,887	4,731
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	20,081	23,410
Regulatory assets - deferred taxes, net	—	237,449
Regulatory assets	432,358	454,644
Net investment in direct financing lease	—	13,420
Intangible assets	114,850	142,634
Tax credit fund investment, net	4,355	11,888
Other deferred charges	35,351	39,115
Total assets	\$ 6,278,382	\$ 6,343,144

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

(Continued on next page)

CLECO
 CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

CLECO

Consolidated Balance Sheets

(THOUSANDS)	AT DEC. 31,	
	2017	2016
Liabilities and member's equity		
Liabilities		
Current liabilities		
Long-term debt due within one year	\$19,193	\$19,715
Accounts payable	147,562	112,087
Customer deposits	58,582	56,599
Provision for rate refund	4,206	3,974
Provision for merger commitments	2,582	14,371
Taxes payable, net	22,698	3,942
Interest accrued	14,703	14,783
Energy risk management liabilities	352	201
Deferred compensation	12,132	11,654
Other current liabilities	18,344	14,850
Total current liabilities	300,354	252,176
Long-term liabilities and deferred credits		
Accumulated deferred federal and state income taxes, net	614,812	1,033,055
Accumulated deferred investment tax credits	2,089	2,751
Postretirement benefit obligations	242,135	223,003
Regulatory liabilities - deferred taxes, net	140,426	—
Restricted storm reserve	14,469	17,385
Other deferred credits	31,635	29,440
Total long-term liabilities and deferred credits	1,045,566	1,305,634
Long-term debt, net	2,836,105	2,738,571
Total liabilities	4,182,025	4,296,381
Commitments and contingencies (Note 15)		
Member's equity		
Membership interest	2,069,376	2,069,376
Retained earnings (Accumulated deficit)	29,902	(24,113)
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	(2,921)	1,500
Total member's equity	2,096,357	2,046,763
Total liabilities and member's equity	\$6,278,382	\$6,343,144

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

CLECO

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(THOUSANDS)	SUCCESSOR FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2017		PREDECESSOR FOR JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016		FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2015	
Operating activities						
Net income (loss)	\$138,080	\$(24,113)	\$(3,960)	\$133,669		
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities						
Depreciation and amortization	186,326	141,544	45,869	156,211		
Gain on sales of assets	(2)	—	(1,095)	—		
Provision for doubtful accounts	2,778	4,473	1,212	3,464		
Unearned compensation expense	3,745	1,147	3,276	6,344		
Allowance for equity funds used during construction	(8,320)	(3,735)	(723)	(3,063)		
Deferred income taxes	(41,966)	(21,053)	2,219	74,103		
Deferred fuel costs	11,909	(8,192)	977	9,899		
Cash surrender value of company-/trust-owned life insurance	(5,892)	(2,561)	(840)	950		
Changes in assets and liabilities						
Accounts receivable	(25,584)	(21,537)	(1,865)	(13,656)		
Unbilled revenue	(2,129)	(837)	563	4,481		
Fuel inventory and materials and supplies	(44,995)	2,880	19,312	(13,698)		
Prepayments	2,852	(2,514)	2,395	2,750		
Accounts payable	14,705	5,183	8,348	(25,294)		
Customer deposits	12,381	7,333	3,342	12,162		
Provision for merger commitments	(12,971)	21,964	—	—		
Postretirement benefit obligations	4,884	3,750	9,746	14,173		
Regulatory assets and liabilities, net	12,531	13,750	5,178	18,793		
Other deferred accounts	(8,380)	(28,010)	6,878	(17,454)		
Taxes accrued	23,118	(24,210)	10,820	(831)		
Interest accrued	(582)	(11,104)	17,909	(1,024)		
Deferred compensation	308	(799)	(793)	(1,166)		
Other operating	2,632	(2,037)	1,012	209		
Net cash provided by operating activities	265,428	51,322	129,780	361,022		
Investing activities						
Additions to property, plant, and equipment	(236,932)	(144,444)	(42,392)	(156,819)		
Allowance for equity funds used during construction	8,320	3,735	723	3,063		
Proceeds from sale of property, plant, and equipment	17,499	766	1,932	—		
Reimbursement for property loss	187	3,159	53	—		
Contributions to equity investment in investee	—	—	(2,450)	(2,290)		
Premiums paid on trust-owned life insurance	—	—	—	(3,607)		
Return of equity investment in tax credit fund	7,502	901	476	2,128		

Edgar Filing: Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC - Form 10-K

Contributions to tax credit fund	(630)	—	—	(9,966)
Transfer of cash from (to) restricted accounts, net	13,332	(25,884)	4,847	(1,341)
Other investing	500	622	—	881
Net cash used in investing activities	(190,222)	(161,145)	(36,811)	(167,951)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

(Continued on next page)

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

CLECO

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(THOUSANDS)	SUCCESSOR FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2017	APR. 13, 2016 - DEC. 31, 2016	PREDECESSOR FOR JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2015
Financing activities				
Draws on credit facilities	179,000	15,000	3,000	120,000
Payments on credit facilities	(179,000)	(15,000)	(10,000)	(163,000)
Issuances of long-term debt	125,000	1,680,000	—	75,000
Repayments of long-term debt	(17,896)	(1,668,268)	(8,546)	(100,824)
Payment of financing costs	(463)	(8,655)	(43)	(693)
Dividends paid on common stock	—	(572)	(24,579)	(97,283)
Contribution from member	—	100,720	—	—
Distributions to member	(84,065)	(88,765)	—	—
Other financing	(1,819)	(1,890)	(717)	(2,448)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	20,757	12,570	(40,885)	(169,248)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	95,963	(97,253)	52,084	23,823
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	23,077	120,330	68,246	44,423
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$ 119,040	\$ 23,077	\$ 120,330	\$ 68,246
Supplementary cash flow information				
Interest paid, net of amount capitalized	\$ 118,009	\$ 116,496	\$ 2,478	\$ 74,349
Income taxes (refunded) paid, net	\$(6)	\$ 4,263	\$(481)	\$ 1,434
Supplementary non-cash investing and financing activities				
Accrued additions to property, plant, and equipment	\$ 31,083	\$ 17,599	\$ 10,619	\$ 7,313
Non-cash additions to property, plant, and equipment	\$ 3,015	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 184

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

CLECO

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

(THOUSANDS)	COMMON STOCK/ ⁽¹⁾ MEMBERSHIP INTEREST	RETAINED EARNINGS/ (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	AOCI	TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS'/ MEMBER'S EQUITY
PREDECESSOR				
Balances, Dec. 31, 2014	\$ 451,223	\$ 1,208,712	\$(32,665)	\$ 1,627,270
Common stock issued for compensatory plans	5,189	—	—	5,189
Dividends on common stock, \$1.60 per share	—	(97,367	)	(97,367)
Net income	—	133,669	—	133,669
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	—	—	6,080	6,080
Balances, Dec. 31, 2015	\$ 456,412	\$ 1,245,014	\$(26,585)	\$ 1,674,841
Common stock issued for compensatory plans	(1,277	)	—	(1,277)
Dividends on common stock, \$0.40 per share	—	(24,190	)	(24,190)
Net loss	—	(3,960	)	(3,960)
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	—	—	647	647
Balances, Apr. 12, 2016	\$ 455,135	\$ 1,216,864	\$(25,938)	\$ 1,646,061
SUCCESSOR				
Balances, Apr. 13, 2016 ⁽²⁾	\$ 2,158,141	\$ —	\$—	\$ 2,158,141
Distributions to member	(88,765	)	—	(88,765)
Net loss	—	(24,113	)	(24,113)
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	—	—	1,500	1,500
Balances, Dec. 31, 2016	\$ 2,069,376	\$ (24,113	)	\$ 1,500
Distributions to member	—	(84,065	)	(84,065)
Net income	—	138,080	—	138,080
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	—	(4,421)
Balances, Dec. 31, 2017	\$ 2,069,376	\$ 29,902	\$(2,921)

⁽¹⁾At April 12, 2016, December 31, 2015, and December 31, 2014, shareholders' equity of the predecessor company included \$61.1 million of common stock. At April 12, 2016, December 31, 2015, and December 31, 2014, shareholders' equity of the predecessor company included premium on common stock of \$414.6 million, \$418.5 million, and \$415.5 million, respectively. At April 12, 2016, December 31, 2015, and December 31, 2014, shareholders' equity of the predecessor company included treasury stock of \$20.5 million, \$23.2 million, and \$25.3 million, respectively.

⁽²⁾The April 13, 2016, beginning balance of the successor company differs from the April 12, 2016, ending balances of the predecessor company due to acquisition accounting adjustments related to the Merger.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

Report of
Independent
Registered
Public
Accounting
Firm

To the Board of Managers and Member of
Cleco Power LLC

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Cleco Power LLC and its subsidiaries as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in member's equity, and cash flows for the years then ended, including the related notes and financial statement schedule listed in the index appearing under Item 15(a)(2) (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated

financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

New Orleans, Louisiana
February 21, 2018

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2016.

58

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

Report of
Independent
Registered
Public
Accounting
Firm

To the Member and Board of Managers of
Cleco Power LLC
Pineville, Louisiana

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in equity, and cash flows of Cleco Power LLC and subsidiaries (the "Company") for the year ended December 31, 2015. Our audit also included the financial statement schedule for the year ended December 31, 2015, listed in the Index at Item 15. These financial statements and the financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and financial statement schedule based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We

believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the results of operations and cash flows of Cleco Power LLC and subsidiaries for the year ended December 31, 2015, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, such financial statement schedule for the year ended December 31, 2015, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP
New Orleans, Louisiana
February 26, 2016

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

CLECO POWER

Consolidated Statements of Income

(THOUSANDS)	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Operating revenue			
Electric operations	\$1,108,389	\$1,091,229	\$1,142,389
Other operations	77,522	68,573	67,109
Affiliate revenue	851	884	1,142
Gross operating revenue	1,186,762	1,160,686	1,210,640
Electric customer credits	(1,566)	(1,513)	(2,173)
Operating revenue, net	1,185,196	1,159,173	1,208,467
Operating expenses			
Fuel used for electric generation	339,346	346,520	373,117
Power purchased for utility customers	152,913	119,586	130,095
Other operations	123,192	125,892	128,697
Maintenance	87,574	93,340	87,416
Depreciation and amortization	157,999	146,142	147,839
Taxes other than income taxes	46,539	48,287	47,102
Merger commitment costs	—	151,501	—
Gain on sale of asset	—	(1,095)	—
Total operating expenses	907,563	1,030,173	914,266
Operating income	277,633	129,000	294,201
Interest income	1,283	860	725
Allowance for equity funds used during construction	8,320	4,458	3,063
Other income	2,990	1,601	1,764
Other expense	(2,795)	(1,976)	(2,549)
Interest charges			
Interest charges, including amortization of debt issuance costs, premiums, and discounts, net	71,649	77,739	77,446
Allowance for borrowed funds used during construction	(2,287)	(1,293)	(886)
Total interest charges	69,362	76,446	76,560
Income before income taxes	218,069	57,497	220,644
Federal and state income tax expense	67,331	18,369	79,294
Net income	\$150,738	\$39,128	\$141,350

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

CLECO
 CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

CLECO POWER

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

(THOUSANDS)	FOR THE YEAR ENDED		
	DEC. 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Net income	\$150,738	\$39,128	\$141,350
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax:			
Postretirement benefits (loss) gain (net of tax benefit of \$296, tax expense of \$2,163, and tax benefit of \$9, respectively)	(472)	3,459	(15)
Amortization of interest rate derivatives to earnings (net of tax expense of \$132, \$132, and \$132, respectively)	211	211	211
Total other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax	(261)	3,670	196
Comprehensive income, net of tax	\$150,477	\$42,798	\$141,546

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

CLECO
 CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

CLECO POWER

Consolidated Balance Sheets

(THOUSANDS)	AT DEC. 31,	
	2017	2016
Assets		
Utility plant and equipment		
Property, plant, and equipment	\$4,893,484	\$4,790,565
Accumulated depreciation	(1,712,590)	(1,618,241)
Net property, plant, and equipment	3,180,894	3,172,324
Construction work in progress	185,507	77,306
Total utility plant and equipment, net	3,366,401	3,249,630
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	69,816	21,482
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	13,081	23,084
Customer accounts receivable (less allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1,457 in 2017 and \$7,199 in 2016)	60,117	56,780
Accounts receivable - affiliate	1,355	1,406
Other accounts receivable	30,680	19,457
Taxes receivable, net	—	12,490
Unbilled revenue	36,398	34,268
Fuel inventory, at average cost	87,520	46,410
Materials and supplies, at average cost	85,404	81,818
Energy risk management assets	7,396	7,884
Accumulated deferred fuel	13,980	20,787
Cash surrender value of company-owned life insurance policies	20,278	20,018
Prepayments	7,236	5,892
Regulatory assets	15,812	17,721
Other current assets	475	577
Total current assets	449,548	370,074
Equity investment in investee	18,172	18,672
Prepayments	1,887	4,731
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	20,060	23,389
Regulatory assets - deferred taxes, net	—	237,449
Regulatory assets	257,408	268,016
Intangible asset	41,701	58,473
Other deferred charges	33,564	37,014
Total assets	\$4,188,741	\$4,267,448

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

(Continued on next page)

CLECO
 CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

CLECO POWER

Consolidated Balance Sheets

	AT DEC. 31,	
(THOUSANDS)	2017	2016
Liabilities and member's equity		
Member's equity	\$1,550,679	\$1,535,202
Long-term debt, net	1,341,475	1,235,056
Total capitalization	2,892,154	2,770,258
Current liabilities		
Long-term debt due within one year	19,193	19,715
Accounts payable	134,374	101,874
Accounts payable - affiliate	8,697	7,190
Customer deposits	58,582	56,599
Provision for rate refund	4,206	3,974
Provision for merger commitments	2,582	14,371
Taxes payable, net	31,611	—
Interest accrued	7,083	7,141
Energy risk management liabilities	352	201
Other current liabilities	13,238	9,951
Total current liabilities	279,918	221,016
Commitments and contingencies (Note 15)		
Long-term liabilities and deferred credits		
Accumulated deferred federal and state income taxes, net	656,362	1,068,592
Accumulated deferred investment tax credits	2,089	2,751
Postretirement benefit obligations	173,747	159,107
Regulatory liabilities - deferred taxes, net	140,426	—
Restricted storm reserve	14,469	17,385
Other deferred credits	29,576	28,339
Total long-term liabilities and deferred credits	1,016,669	1,276,174
Total liabilities and member's equity	\$4,188,741	\$4,267,448

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

CLECO POWER

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(THOUSANDS)	FOR THE YEAR ENDED		
	DEC. 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Operating activities			
Net income	\$ 150,738	\$ 39,128	\$ 141,350
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities			
Depreciation and amortization	165,200	152,978	152,833
Gain on sales of asset	—	(1,095)	—
Provision for doubtful accounts	2,677	5,512	2,986
Unearned compensation expense	1,972	1,572	2,000
Allowance for equity funds used during construction	(8,320)	(4,458)	(3,063)
Deferred income taxes	(34,191)	20,492	43,675
Deferred fuel costs	11,909	(7,215)	9,899
Changes in assets and liabilities			
Accounts receivable	(25,696)	(23,306)	(13,681)
Accounts receivable, affiliate	1,865	2,612	6,195
Unbilled revenue	(2,129)	(274)	4,481
Fuel inventory and materials and supplies	(44,995)	22,192	(13,698)
Prepayments	2,745	228	1,323
Accounts payable	11,005	9,140	(20,575)
Accounts payable, affiliate	1,349	(3,639)	(3,990)
Customer deposits	12,381	10,675	12,162
Provision for merger commitments	(12,971)	21,964	—
Postretirement benefit obligations	4,849	5,076	7,405
Regulatory assets and liabilities, net	10,544	17,506	18,793
Other deferred accounts	(8,137)	(21,818)	(15,991)
Taxes accrued	44,101	(29,535)	36,287
Interest accrued	(59)	(671)	(1,412)
Other operating	2,241	(1,307)	(441)
Net cash provided by operating activities	287,078	215,757	366,538
Investing activities			
Additions to property, plant, and equipment	(235,252)	(186,143)	(156,357)
Allowance for equity funds used during construction	8,320	4,458	3,063
Proceeds from sale of property, plant, and equipment	4,078	2,698	—
Reimbursement for property loss	187	3,212	—
Contributions to equity investment in investee	—	(2,450)	(2,290)
Transfer of cash from (to) restricted accounts, net	13,332	(21,037)	(1,341)
Other investing	500	622	881
Net cash used in investing activities	(208,835)	(198,640)	(156,044)
The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.			

(Continued on next page)

CLECO
 CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

CLECO POWER

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(THOUSANDS)	FOR THE YEAR ENDED		
	DEC. 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Financing activities			
Draws on credit facility	106,000	15,000	63,000
Payments on credit facility	(106,000)	(15,000)	(83,000)
Issuances of long-term debt	125,000	330,000	75,000
Repayments of long-term debt	(17,896)	(326,814)	(100,824)
Contribution from parent	—	50,000	—
Distributions to parent	(135,000)	(110,000)	(135,000)
Other financing	(2,013)	(4,526)	(3,127)
Net cash used in financing activities	(29,909)	(61,340)	(183,951)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	48,334	(44,223)	26,543
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	21,482	65,705	39,162
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$69,816	\$21,482	\$65,705
Supplementary cash flow information			
Interest paid, net of amount capitalized	\$65,984	\$92,585	\$74,219
Income taxes refunded, net	\$—	\$(485)	\$(27)
Supplementary non-cash investing and financing activities			
Accrued additions to property, plant, and equipment	\$30,883	\$16,755	\$7,249
Non-cash additions to property, plant, and equipment	\$3,015	\$—	\$184

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

CLECO
 CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

CLECO POWER

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Member's Equity

(THOUSANDS)	MEMBER'S EQUITY	AOCI	TOTAL MEMBER'S EQUITY
Balances, Dec. 31, 2014	\$1,563,146	\$(17,288)	\$1,545,858
Distributions to parent	(135,000)	—	(135,000)
Net income	141,350	—	141,350
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	—	196	196
Balances, Dec. 31, 2015	\$1,569,496	\$(17,092)	\$1,552,404
Contribution from parent	50,000	—	50,000
Distributions to parent	(110,000)	—	(110,000)
Net income	39,128	—	39,128
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	—	3,670	3,670
Balances, Dec. 31, 2016	\$1,548,624	\$(13,422)	\$1,535,202
Distributions to parent	(135,000)	—	(135,000)
Net income	150,738	—	150,738
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	(261)	(261)
Balances, Dec. 31, 2017	\$1,564,362	\$(13,683)	\$1,550,679

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

CLECO
 CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

Index to
 Applicable
 Notes to the
 Financial
 Statements
 of
 Registrants

Note 1	The Company	Cleco and Cleco Power
Note 2	Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	Cleco and Cleco Power
Note 3	Business Combinations	Cleco
Note 4	Regulatory Assets and Liabilities	Cleco and Cleco Power
Note 5	Jointly Owned Generation Units	Cleco and Cleco Power
Note 6	Fair Value Accounting	Cleco and Cleco Power
Note 7	Debt	Cleco and Cleco Power
Note 8	Common Stock	Cleco and Cleco Power
Note 9	Pension Plan and Employee Benefits	Cleco and Cleco Power
Note 10	Income Taxes	Cleco and Cleco Power
Note 11	Disclosures about Segments	Cleco
Note 12	Regulation and Rates	Cleco and Cleco Power
Note 13	Variable Interest Entities	Cleco and Cleco Power
Note 14	Operating Leases	Cleco and Cleco Power
Note 15	Litigation, Other Commitments and Contingencies, and Disclosures about Guarantees	Cleco and Cleco Power
Note 16	Affiliate Transactions	Cleco and Cleco Power
Note 17	Intangible Assets and Goodwill	Cleco and Cleco Power
Note 18	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Cleco and Cleco Power
Note 19	Miscellaneous Financial Information (Unaudited)	Cleco and Cleco Power
Note 20	Subsequent Event - Plan of Acquisition	Cleco

Notes to
 the
 Financial
 Statements

Note 1 —
 The
 Company

Cleco is composed of the following:

Cleco Power, a regulated electric utility subsidiary, which owns nine generating units with a total nameplate capacity of 3,310 MW and serves approximately 290,000 customers in Louisiana through its retail business and supplies wholesale power in Louisiana and Mississippi. Cleco Power also owns a 50% interest in an entity that owns lignite reserves. Cleco Power owns all of the outstanding membership interests in Cleco Katrina/Rita, a special purpose entity that is consolidated with Cleco Power in its financial statements.

Cleco's other operations consist of the following:

Cleco Holdings, a holding company,
 Support Group, a shared services subsidiary,
 Diversified Lands, an investment subsidiary, and

Attala and Perryville, two subsidiaries that owned and operated transmission interconnection facilities prior to the assets being sold by Cleco on December 29, 2017.

On April 13, 2016, Cleco Holdings completed its merger with Merger Sub whereby Merger Sub merged with and into Cleco Corporation, with Cleco Corporation surviving the Merger, and Cleco Corporation converting to a limited liability company and changing its name to Cleco Holdings, as a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Cleco Group and an indirect, wholly owned subsidiary of Cleco Partners. As a result, Cleco Corporation is presented as the predecessor entity and Cleco Holdings is presented as the successor entity. For more information on the Merger, see Note 3 — “Business Combinations.”

On February 6, 2018, Cleco Energy entered into the Purchase and Sale Agreement with NRG Energy and NRG South Central. For more information on the Purchase and Sale Agreement and related transactions, see Note 20 — “Subsequent Event - Plan of Acquisition.”

Note 2 —
Summary of
Significant
Accounting
Policies

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements of Cleco include the accounts of Cleco and its majority-owned subsidiaries after elimination of intercompany accounts and transactions.

Goodwill

Goodwill is the excess of the purchase price (consideration transferred and liabilities assumed) over the estimated fair value of net assets of the acquired business and is not subject to amortization. Goodwill is assessed annually or more often if an event occurs or circumstances change that would indicate the carrying amount may be impaired. For more information on goodwill, see Note 17 — “Intangible Assets and Goodwill.”

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets include Cleco Katrina/Rita’s right to bill and collect storm recovery charges, fair value adjustments for long-term wholesale power supply agreements, and a fair value adjustment for the valuation of the Cleco trade name. The intangible assets are being amortized over their estimated useful lives in a manner that best reflects the economic benefits derived from such assets. Impairment will be tested if there are events or circumstances that indicate that an impairment analysis should be performed. If such an event or circumstance occurs, intangible impairment testing will be

CLECO

CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

performed prior to goodwill impairment testing. Impairment is calculated as the excess of the asset's carrying amount over its fair value. For more information on intangible assets, see Note 17 — "Intangible Assets and Goodwill."

Statements of Cash Flows

Cleco and Cleco Power's Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows are prepared using the indirect method. This method requires adjusting net income to remove the effects of all deferrals and accruals of operating cash receipts and payments and to remove items whose cash effects are related to investing and financing cash flows. Derivatives meeting the definition of an accounting hedge are classified in the same category as the item being hedged.

Regulation

Cleco Power is subject to regulation by FERC and the LPSC. Cleco Power complies with the accounting policies and practices prescribed by its regulatory commissions. Cleco Power's retail rates are regulated by the LPSC and its tariffs for transmission services are regulated by FERC. Rates for wholesale power sales are based on market-based rates, pending FERC review of Cleco Power's generation market power analysis. Cleco Power capitalizes or defers certain costs for recovery from customers and recognizes a liability for amounts expected to be returned to customers based on regulatory approval and management's ongoing assessment that it is probable these items will be recovered through the ratemaking process. Regulatory assets and liabilities are amortized consistent with the treatment of the related cost in the ratemaking process. Pursuant to this regulatory approval, Cleco has recorded regulatory assets and liabilities. Any future plan adopted by the LPSC for purposes of transitioning utilities from LPSC regulation to retail competition may affect the regulatory assets and liabilities recorded by Cleco if the criteria for the application of the authoritative guidelines for industry regulated operations cannot continue to be met. At this time, Cleco cannot predict whether any legislation or regulation affecting Cleco will be enacted or adopted and, if enacted, what form such legislation or regulation may take.

For more information regarding the regulatory assets and liabilities recorded by Cleco Power, see Note 4 — "Regulatory Assets and Liabilities."

AROs

Cleco Power recognizes an ARO when there is a legal obligation under existing or enacted law, statute, written or oral contract, or by legal construction under the doctrine of promissory estoppel to incur costs to remove an asset when the asset is retired. These guidelines also require an ARO which is conditional on a future event to be recorded even if the event has not yet occurred.

Cleco Power recognizes AROs at the present value of the projected liability in the period in which it is incurred, if a reasonable estimate of fair value can be made. The liability is then accreted to its present value each accounting period. Cleco Power defers this accretion as a regulatory asset based on its determination that these costs can be collected from customers. Concurrent with the recognition of the liability, these costs are capitalized to the related property, plant, and equipment asset. These capitalized costs are depreciated over the same period as the related property asset. Cleco Power

also defers the current depreciation of the asset retirement cost as a regulatory asset.

In March 2017, Cleco Power recorded a \$0.6 million increase to its ARO for the retirement of certain ash management areas. Cleco Power will continue to gather additional data in future periods and will make decisions about compliance strategies and the timing of closure activities. As this additional information becomes available, Cleco Power will update the ARO balance for these changes in estimates. At December 31, 2017, management's analysis confirmed that no additional adjustments were needed to update Cleco Power's ARO balance.

For more information on Cleco Power's current AROs, see Note 4 — "Regulatory Assets and Liabilities — AROs."

Property, Plant, and Equipment

Property, plant, and equipment consists primarily of regulated utility generation and energy transmission and distribution assets. Regulated assets, utilized primarily for retail operations and electric transmission and distribution, are stated at the cost of construction, which includes certain materials, labor, payroll taxes and benefits, administrative and general costs, and the estimated cost of funds used during construction. Jointly owned assets are reflected in property, plant, and equipment at Cleco Power’s share of the cost to construct or purchase the assets. For information on jointly owned assets, see Note 5 — “Jointly Owned Generation Units.”

Most of the carrying values of Cleco’s assets were determined to be stated at fair value at the Merger date, considering that most of these assets are subject to regulation by the LPSC and FERC. A fair value adjustment was made to record the stepped-up basis for the Coughlin assets, since Cleco Power is able to earn a return on and recover these costs from customers. At the date of the Merger, the gross balance of fixed depreciable assets at Cleco was adjusted to be net of accumulated depreciation, as no accumulated depreciation existed on the date of the Merger. Since pushdown accounting was not elected at the Cleco Power level, Cleco Power retained its accumulated depreciation. For more information about merger related adjustments to property, plant, and equipment, see Note 3 — “Business Combinations.” Cleco’s cost of improvements to property, plant, and equipment is capitalized. Costs associated with repairs and major maintenance projects are expensed as incurred. Cleco capitalizes the cost to purchase or develop software for internal use. The amounts of unamortized computer software costs on Cleco’s Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2017, and 2016 were \$7.9 million and \$10.0 million, respectively. The amounts of unamortized computer software costs on Cleco Power’s Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2017, and 2016 were \$6.6 million and \$8.2 million, respectively. Amortization of capitalized computer software costs charged to expense in Cleco and Cleco Power’s Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ending December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015 is shown in the following tables:

Cleco

	SUCCESSOR		PREDECESSOR	
(THOUSANDS)	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2017	APR. 13, 2016 - DEC. 31, 2016	JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2015
Amortization	\$2,367	\$2,351	\$ 921	\$ 2,194

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

Cleco Power

	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31,		
(THOUSANDS)	2017	2016	2015
Amortization	\$ 1,887	\$ 2,405	\$ 1,718

Upon retirement or disposition, the cost of Cleco Power's depreciable plant and the cost of removal, net of salvage value, are charged to accumulated depreciation. For Cleco's other depreciable assets, upon disposition or retirement, the difference between the net book value of the property and any proceeds received for the property is recorded as a gain or loss on asset disposition on Cleco's Consolidated Statements of Income. Any cost incurred to remove the asset is charged to expense. Annual depreciation provisions expressed as a percentage of average depreciable property for Cleco Power for 2017 was 2.72%. Annual depreciation provisions expressed as a percentage of average depreciable property for Cleco Power for both 2016 and 2015 was 2.68%.

Depreciation on property, plant, and equipment is calculated primarily on a straight-line basis over the useful lives of the assets, as follows:

CATEGORY	YEARS
Utility Plants	
Generation	10 -95
Distribution	15 -50
Transmission	5 -55
Other utility plant	5 -45
Other property, plant, and equipment	5 -45

At December 31, 2017, and 2016, Cleco and Cleco Power's property, plant, and equipment consisted of the following:
Cleco

(THOUSANDS)	AT DEC. 31,	
	2017	2016
Utility plants		
Generation	\$ 1,908,344	\$ 1,866,601
Distribution	1,015,472	955,126
Transmission	512,428	503,996
Other utility plant	153,900	146,976
Other property, plant, and equipment	4,381	3,882
Total property, plant, and equipment	3,594,525	3,476,581
Accumulated depreciation	(192,348)	(75,816)
Net property, plant, and equipment	\$ 3,402,177	\$ 3,400,765

Cleco Power

(THOUSANDS)	AT DEC. 31,	
	2017	2016
Regulated utility plants		
Generation	\$ 2,442,987	\$ 2,406,572
Distribution	1,462,193	1,405,703
Transmission	725,199	719,052
Other utility plant	263,105	259,238
Total property, plant, and equipment	4,893,484	4,790,565
Accumulated depreciation	(1,712,590)	(1,618,241)

Net property, plant, and equipment \$3,180,894 \$3,172,324

During 2017, Cleco Power's regulated utility property, plant, and equipment increased primarily due to general rehabilitation of transmission, distribution, and generation assets.

Deferred Project Costs

Cleco Power defers costs related to the initial stage of a construction project during which time the feasibility of the construction of property, plant, and equipment is being investigated. At December 31, 2017, and 2016, Cleco Power had deferred \$3.2 million and \$5.0 million, respectively, for projects that are in the initial stages of development. These amounts are classified as Other deferred charges on Cleco Power's Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Fuel Inventory and Materials and Supplies

Fuel inventory consists primarily of petroleum coke, coal, limestone, lignite, and natural gas used to generate electricity.

Materials and supplies consists of transmission and distribution line construction and repair materials. It also consists of generating station and transmission and distribution substation repair materials.

Both fuel inventory and materials and supplies are recorded at the lower of cost or market value using the average cost method and are issued from stock using the average cost of existing stock. Materials and supplies are recorded when purchased and subsequently charged to expense or capitalized to property, plant, and equipment when installed.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amount and do not bear interest. It is the policy of management to review the outstanding accounts receivable monthly, as well as the bad debt write-offs experienced in the past, and establish an allowance for doubtful accounts. Account balances are charged off against the allowance when management determines it is probable the receivable will not be recovered.

Financing Receivables

At December 31, 2016, Cleco, through Perryville and Attala had a combined net investment in direct financing lease long-term assets of \$13.5 million. Each subsidiary leased its respective transmission assets to a single counterparty. Both counterparties were considered credit worthy and paid their obligations when due, thus, no allowance for credit loss was recognized. On December 29, 2017, Cleco sold the previously leased assets to the respective counterparties. The sales price was comparable to the net book value of the transmission assets.

Reserves

Cleco maintains property insurance on generating stations, buildings and contents, and substations. Cleco is self-insured for any damage to transmission and distribution lines. To mitigate the exposure to potential financial loss for damage to lines, Cleco maintains an LPSC-approved funded storm reserve.

Cleco Power also maintains liability and workers' compensation insurance to mitigate financial losses due to injuries and damages to the property of others. Cleco's insurance covers claims that exceed certain self-insured limits. For claims that do not meet the limits to be covered by insurance, Cleco Power maintains reserves. At December 31,

CLECO

CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

2017, and 2016, the general liability and workers compensation reserves together were \$4.5 million and \$4.6 million, respectively.

Additionally, Cleco maintains directors and officers insurance to protect managers from claims which may arise from their decisions and actions taken within the scope of their regular duties.

Cash Equivalents

Cleco considers highly liquid, marketable securities, and other similar instruments with original maturity dates of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents

Various agreements to which Cleco is subject contain covenants that restrict its use of cash. As certain provisions under these agreements are met, cash is transferred out of related escrow accounts and becomes available for its intended purposes and/or general company purposes.

Cleco and Cleco Power's restricted cash and cash equivalents consisted of:

Cleco

	AT DEC. 31,	
(THOUSANDS)	2017	2016
Current		
Cleco Katrina/Rita's storm recovery bonds	\$8,597	\$9,213
Cleco Power's charitable contributions	1,200	1,200
Cleco Power's rate credit escrow	3,284	12,671
Total current	13,081	23,084
Non-current		
Diversified Lands' mitigation escrow	21	21
Cleco Power's future storm restoration costs	14,456	17,379
Cleco Power's charitable contributions	3,575	4,179
Cleco Power's rate credit escrow	2,029	1,831
Total non-current	20,081	23,410
Total restricted cash and cash equivalents	\$33,162	\$46,494

Cleco Power

	AT DEC. 31,	
(THOUSANDS)	2017	2016
Current		
Cleco Katrina/Rita's storm recovery bonds	\$8,597	\$9,213
Charitable contributions	1,200	1,200
Rate credit escrow	3,284	12,671
Total current	13,081	23,084
Non-current		
Future storm restoration costs	14,456	17,379
Charitable contributions	3,575	4,179
Rate credit escrow	2,029	1,831
Total non-current	20,060	23,389
Total restricted cash and cash equivalents	\$33,141	\$46,473

Cleco Katrina/Rita has the right to bill and collect storm restoration costs from Cleco Power's customers. As cash is collected, it is restricted for payment of administration fees, interest, and principal on storm recovery bonds. The

change from December 31, 2016, to December 31, 2017, was due to Cleco Katrina/Rita using \$9.1 million and \$8.8 million in March and September 2017, respectively, for scheduled storm recovery bond principal payments and \$1.9 million and \$1.7 million, respectively, for related interest payments, partially offset by collecting \$20.9 million net of administration fees.

In April 2016, in accordance with the Merger Commitments, Cleco Power established a \$6.0 million charitable contribution fund to be disbursed over five years and deposited \$136.0 million of rate credit funds into an escrow account. In April 2016, the LPSC voted to issue the rate credits equally to customers with service as of June 30, 2016, beginning in July 2016. As of December 31, 2017, \$1.3 million of the charitable contributions and \$130.8 million of the rate credits had been released from restricted cash.

Equity Investments

Cleco and Cleco Power account for investments in unconsolidated affiliated companies using the equity method of accounting. The amounts reported on Cleco and Cleco Power's Consolidated Balance Sheets represent assets contributed by Cleco or Cleco Power, plus their share of the net income of the affiliate, less any distributions of earnings (dividends) received from the affiliate. The revenues and expenses (excluding income taxes) of these affiliates are netted and reported on one line item as equity income from investees on Cleco and Cleco Power's Consolidated Statements of Income.

Cleco evaluates for impairments of equity method investments at each balance sheet date to determine if events and circumstances have occurred that indicate a possible other-than-temporary decline in the fair value of the investment and the possible inability to recover the carrying value through operations. Cleco uses estimates of the future cash flows from the investee and observable market transactions in order to calculate fair value and recoverability. An impairment is recognized when an other-than-temporary decline in market value occurs and recovery of the carrying value is not probable. There were no impairments recorded for 2017, 2016, or 2015. For more information on Cleco's equity investments, see Note 13 — "Variable Interest Entities."

Income Taxes

Cleco accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability method. Cleco provides for federal and state income taxes currently payable, as well as for those deferred due to timing differences between reporting income and expenses for financial statement purposes versus tax purposes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted income tax rates expected to be applied to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current on Cleco and Cleco Power's Consolidated Balance Sheets. Cleco's income tax expense and related regulatory assets and liabilities could be affected by changes in its assumptions and estimates and by ultimate resolution of assumptions and estimates with taxing authorities. Cleco files a federal income tax return for all wholly owned subsidiaries. Cleco Power computes its federal and state income taxes as if it were a stand-alone taxpayer. The LPSC generally requires Cleco Power to flow the effects of state income taxes to customers immediately. The LPSC specifically requires that the state tax benefits associated with the deductions related to certain storm damages be normalized. For more information on income taxes, see Note 10 — "Income Taxes."

CLECO

CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

Investment Tax Credits

Investment tax credits, which were deferred for financial statement purposes, are amortized as a reduction to income tax expense over the estimated service lives of the properties that gave rise to the credits.

NMTC Fund

In 2008, Cleco Holdings and US Bancorp Community Development Corporation (USBCDC) formed the NMTC Fund. The purpose of the NMTC Fund is to invest in projects located in qualified active low-income communities that are underserved by typical debt capital markets. These investments are designed to generate NMTCs and Historical Rehabilitation tax credits. The NMTC Fund was later amended to include renewable energy investments. The majority of the energy investments qualify for grants under Section 1603 of the ARRA. By using the cost method for investments, the gross investment amortization expense of the NMTC Fund will be recognized over a ten-year period, which is projected to be completed by the end of 2018. The grants received under Section 1603, which allow certain projects to receive a federal grant in lieu of tax credits, and other cash reduce the basis of the investment. Periodic amortization of the investment and the deferred taxes generated by the basis reduction temporary difference are included as components of income tax expense.

For more information, see Note 15 — “Litigation, Other Commitments and Contingencies, and Disclosures about Guarantees — Other Commitments — NMTC Fund.”

Accounting for Renewable Energy Tax Credits and Grants Under the ARRA

Cleco and the NMTC Fund have elected to receive cash grants under the ARRA for investments in various projects. Cleco has elected to reduce the carrying value of the qualifying assets as cash grants are received, which will reduce the amount of depreciation expense recognized after the underlying assets are placed in service. Certain cash grants also reduce the tax basis of the underlying assets. Grants received via the NMTC Fund reduce the carrying value of the investment for GAAP, but do not reduce the income tax basis of the investment.

Debt Issuance Costs, Premiums, and Discounts

Issuance costs, premiums, and discounts applicable to debt securities are amortized to interest expense ratably over the lives of the related issuances. Expenses and call premiums related to refinanced Cleco Power debt are deferred and amortized over the life of the new issuance. Debt issuance costs, premiums, and discounts are presented as a direct deduction from the carrying value of the related debt liability.

Revenue and Fuel Costs

Utility Revenue

Revenue from sales of electricity is recognized when the service is provided. The costs of fuel and purchased power used for retail customers currently are recovered from customers through the FAC. These costs are subject to audit and final determination by regulators. Excise taxes and pass-through fees collected on the sale of electricity are not recorded in utility revenue.

Unbilled Revenue

Cleco Power accrues estimated revenue monthly for energy used by customers but not yet billed. The monthly estimated unbilled revenue amounts are recorded as unbilled revenue and a receivable. Cleco Power uses actual customer energy consumption data available from AMI to calculate unbilled revenues.

Other Operations Revenue

Other operations revenue is recognized at the time products or services are provided to and accepted by customers, and collectability is reasonably assured.

Sales/Excise Taxes

Cleco Power collects a sales and use tax on the sale of electricity that subsequently is remitted to the state in accordance with state law. These amounts are not recorded as income or expense on Cleco's Consolidated Statements of Income but are reflected at gross amounts on Cleco's Consolidated Balance Sheets as a receivable until the tax is collected and as a payable until the liability is paid. Cleco currently does not have any excise taxes reflected on its income statement.

Franchise Fees

Cleco Power collects a consumer fee for one of its franchise agreements. This fee is not recorded on Cleco's Consolidated Statements of Income as revenue and expense, but is reflected at gross amounts on Cleco's Consolidated Balance Sheets as a receivable until it is collected and as a payable until the liability is paid.

AFUDC

The capitalization of AFUDC by Cleco Power is a utility accounting practice prescribed by FERC and the LPSC. AFUDC represents the estimated debt and equity costs of capital funds that are necessary to finance construction of new and existing facilities. While cash is not realized currently from such allowance, AFUDC increases the revenue requirement over the same life of the plant through a higher rate base and higher depreciation. Under regulatory practices, a return on and recovery of AFUDC is permitted in setting rates charged for utility services. The composite AFUDC rate, including borrowed and other funds, was 11.07% on a pretax basis (6.81% net of tax) for 2017, 11.94% on a pretax basis (7.39% net of tax) for 2016, and 11.46% on a pretax basis (7.09% net of tax) for 2015.

Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures

Various accounting pronouncements require certain assets and liabilities to be measured at their fair values. Some assets and liabilities are required to be measured at their fair value each reporting period, while others are required to be measured only one time, generally the date of acquisition or debt issuance. Cleco and Cleco Power disclose the fair value of certain assets and liabilities by one of three levels when required for recognition purposes. For more information about fair value levels, see Note 6 — "Fair Value Accounting."

Risk Management

Market risk inherent in Cleco's market risk-sensitive instruments and positions includes potential changes in value arising from changes in interest rates and the commodity market prices of power, FTRs, and natural gas in the industry on different

CLECO

CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

energy exchanges. Cleco's Energy Market Risk Management Policy authorizes the use of various derivative instruments, including exchange traded futures and option contracts, forward purchase and sales contracts, and swap transactions to reduce exposure to fluctuations in the price of power, FTRs, and natural gas. Cleco evaluates derivatives and hedging activities to determine whether the market risk-sensitive instruments and positions are required to be marked-to-market.

Cleco Power may also enter into risk mitigating positions that would not meet the requirements of a normal-purchase, normal-sale transaction in order to attempt to mitigate the volatility in customer fuel costs. These positions would be marked-to-market with the resulting gain or loss recorded on Cleco and Cleco Power's Consolidated Balance Sheets as a component of energy risk management assets or liabilities. Such gain or loss would be deferred as a component of deferred fuel assets or liabilities in accordance with regulatory policy. When these positions close, actual gains or losses would be included in the FAC and reflected on customers' bills as a component of the fuel charge. In June 2015, the LPSC approved a long-term natural gas hedging pilot program that requires Cleco Power to establish a proposal for a program that will be designed to provide gas price stability for a minimum of five years. This proposal was submitted to the LPSC on July 28, 2017. An ALJ was assigned to the docket and a status conference was held on October 3, 2017. A procedural schedule was determined and on January 23, 2018, Cleco Power filed to suspend the procedural schedule. Cleco Power expects a new procedural schedule to be established by the end of the first quarter of 2018. On February 14, 2018, Cleco Power received data requests from the LPSC for the gas hedging docket with responses due March 1, 2018. There were no open natural gas positions at December 31, 2017, or 2016.

Cleco Power purchases FTRs in auctions facilitated by MISO. The majority of its FTRs are purchased in annual auctions during the second quarter, but Cleco Power may purchase additional FTRs in monthly auctions. FTRs are derivative instruments which represent economic hedges of future congestion charges that will be incurred in serving Cleco Power's customer load. FTRs are not designated as hedging instruments for accounting purposes.

Cleco Power records FTRs at their estimated fair value when purchased. Each accounting period, Cleco Power adjusts the carrying value of FTRs to their estimated fair value based on the most recent MISO FTR auction prices.

Unrealized gains or losses on FTRs held by Cleco Power are included in Accumulated deferred fuel on Cleco Power's Consolidated Balance Sheets. Realized gains or losses on settled FTRs are recorded in Fuel used for electric generation on Cleco Power's Consolidated Statements of Income. For more information on FTRs, see Note 6 — "Fair Value Accounting — Commodity Contracts."

Cleco and Cleco Power maintain a master netting agreement policy and monitor credit risk exposure through review of counterparty credit quality, aggregate counterparty credit exposure, and aggregate counterparty concentration levels. Cleco manages these risks by establishing appropriate credit and concentration limits on transactions with counterparties and requiring contractual guarantees, cash deposits, or letters of credit from counterparties or their affiliates, as deemed necessary. Cleco Power has agreements in place with various counterparties that authorize the netting

of financial buys and sells and contract payments to mitigate credit risk for transactions entered into for risk management purposes.

Cleco and Cleco Power may enter into contracts to mitigate the volatility in interest rate risk. These contracts include, but are not limited to, interest rate swaps and treasury rate locks. For the years ended December 31, 2017, and 2016, Cleco did not enter into any contracts to mitigate the volatility in interest rate risk.

Stock-Based Compensation

For information on Cleco's stock-based compensation, see Note 8 — "Common Stock — Stock-Based Compensation."

Accounting for MISO Transactions

Cleco Power participates in MISO's Energy and Operating Reserve market where sales and purchases are netted hourly. If the hourly activity nets to sales, the result is reported in Electric operations on Cleco and Cleco Power's Consolidated Statements of Income. If the hourly activity nets to purchases, the result is reported in Power purchased for utility customers on Cleco and Cleco Power's Consolidated Statements of Income.

Recent Authoritative Guidance

The Registrants adopted, or will adopt, the recent authoritative guidance listed below on their respective effective dates.

In May 2014, FASB amended the accounting guidance for revenue recognition. The amended guidance affects entities that enter into contracts with customers for the transfer of non-financial assets unless those contracts are within the scope of other standards. The core principle of this guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Under the new guidance, an entity must identify the performance obligations in a contract and the transaction price and allocate the price to specific performance obligations to recognize the revenue when the obligation is completed. The amendments in this update also require extensive disclosure of sufficient information to allow users to understand the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flow arising from contracts. Additional disclosure requirements include disaggregated revenue, reconciliation of contract balances, the entity's performance obligations and remaining performance obligations, significant judgments used, costs to obtain or fulfill a contract and the use of practical expedients. The standard is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those reporting periods. Cleco will implement the amended guidance under the modified retrospective approach, which allows companies to apply the rules to all contracts existing as of January 1, 2018, recognizing in beginning retained earnings an adjustment for the cumulative effect of the change and providing additional disclosures comparing results to previous rules. Management does not expect a cumulative adjustment as a result of implementation. Management did not identify any changes from the new standard that would have a material impact on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants. Management determined that the majority of the Registrants' revenue is in scope of the new guidance. Revenues considered to be out of scope for the new standard

CLECO

CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

include lease revenue, SSR revenue, alternative revenue programs as defined by the regulated operations accounting guidance, and energy-related transactions that qualify as derivative contracts. The majority of sales, including energy provided to residential customers, are from tariff offerings that provide electricity supplied and billed in that period. As such, management does not expect significant changes in the timing or pattern of revenue recognition for such sales, as the majority of these sales will be recognized under the invoice practical expedient. Management's evaluation of long-term contracts with industrial and wholesale customers also concluded that there will not be a significant shift in the timing or pattern of revenue recognition for these revenue streams, as the majority of these sales will also be recognized under the invoice practical expedient.

In February 2016, FASB amended the guidance to account for leases. This guidance is intended to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet and disclosing key information about leasing arrangements. The adoption of this guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those years. In transition, lessees and lessors are required to recognize and measure leases at the beginning of the earliest period presented using a modified retrospective approach. The modified retrospective approach includes practical expedients that may be elected by entities. Management expects to elect these practical expedients which will permit the Registrants to retain its current lease assessment and classifications for existing leases at the effective date and to not apply the new guidance to land easements that exist or expire before the effective date. Management is currently working through an adoption plan which includes the evaluation of lease contracts, new business processes, including changes to current recordkeeping systems, and the need for additional internal controls. Other than an expected increase in assets and liabilities, the full impact of the amended guidance has not been determined. Management will continue to evaluate the impact of this guidance, including any additional clarifying amendments issued during implementation. The amended guidance could have a material impact on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

In August 2016, FASB amended the guidance for certain cash flow issues with the objective of reducing existing diversity in practice. This guidance affects the cash flow classification related to certain types of transactions including debt, contingent consideration, proceeds from the settlement of insurance claims, and distributions from equity method investees. The adoption of this guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those years. This amendment should be applied using a retrospective transition method to each period presented. This guidance will impact the presentation of the cash flow statement but will not have an impact on the results of operations or financial condition of the Registrants.

In October 2016, FASB amended the income tax guidance related to intra-entity transfers of assets other than inventory. Current GAAP prohibits the recognition of current and deferred income taxes for an intra-entity asset transfer until the asset has been sold to an outside party. This new guidance states that an entity should recognize the income tax consequences of an intra-entity transfer of an asset other than inventory when the transfer occurs. The adoption of this guidance is effective

for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those years. Management does not expect this guidance to have a significant impact on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

In November 2016, FASB amended guidance for certain cash flow issues. The amended guidance requires that a statement of cash flow explain the change during the period in the total of cash, cash equivalents, and amounts generally described as restricted cash. Therefore, amounts generally described as restricted cash and cash equivalents should be included with cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts shown on the statement of cash flows. The adoption of this guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those years. This amendment should be applied using a retrospective transition method to each period presented. This guidance will impact the presentation of the cash flow statement, but will not have an impact on the results of operations or financial condition of the Registrants.

In January 2017, FASB issued amendments to clarify the definition of a business with the objective of adding guidance to assist entities with evaluating whether transactions should be accounted for as acquisitions (or disposals) of assets or businesses. The adoption of this guidance is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those years. Management does not expect this guidance to have a significant impact on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

In January 2017, FASB amended the accounting guidance to simplify the measurement of a goodwill impairment loss. The amended guidance eliminates step two of the goodwill impairment test, which requires a hypothetical purchase price allocation to measure goodwill impairment. Under the new guidance, a goodwill impairment will now be the amount by which a reporting unit's carrying value exceeds its fair value, not to exceed the carrying amount of goodwill. The adoption of this guidance is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those years. Early adoption is permitted. Cleco elected to early adopt this guidance effective January 1, 2018. Management does not expect this guidance to have a significant impact on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

In March 2017, FASB amended guidance related to defined benefit pension and other postretirement benefit plans. The new amendment requires an entity to present service cost in the same line item as other current employee compensation costs and to present the remaining components of net benefit cost in a separate line item outside of operating items. The amendment also allows only the service cost component of net benefit cost to be eligible for capitalization within property, plant, and equipment. The non-service costs will continue to be capitalized and recovered from ratepayers as approved by FERC. Beginning January 1, 2018, the non-service costs capitalized for ratemaking purposes are reflected as a regulatory asset or liability for GAAP. The adoption of this guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those years. This amendment will be applied retrospectively for the presentation of the service cost in the income statement while the capitalization of the service cost will be applied

CLECO
 CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

prospectively. Management does not expect this guidance to have a significant impact on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

In May 2017, FASB amended guidance related to service concession arrangements. The amendment clarifies that the grantor, rather than the third-party users, is the customer of the operation services in all cases for service concession arrangements. The adoption of this guidance is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those years. Management does not expect this guidance to have an impact on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

In August 2017, FASB amended guidance related to derivatives and hedging. The amendment broadens the financial and non-financial hedging strategies that will be eligible for hedge accounting. The new guidance also changes how a company tests hedging strategies for effectiveness. The adoption of this guidance is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those years. Early adoption is permitted. Management does not expect this guidance to have a significant impact on the results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows of the Registrants.

Note 3 —

Business

Combinations

On April 13, 2016, Cleco Holdings completed its merger with Merger Sub whereby Merger Sub merged with and into Cleco Corporation, with Cleco Corporation surviving the Merger, and Cleco Corporation converting to a limited liability company and changing its name to Cleco Holdings, as a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Cleco Group and an indirect, wholly owned subsidiary of Cleco Partners. At the effective time of the Merger, each outstanding share of Cleco Corporation common stock, par value \$1.00 per share (other than shares that were owned by Cleco Corporation, Cleco Partners, Merger Sub, or any other direct or indirect wholly owned subsidiary of Cleco Partners or Cleco Corporation), were cancelled and converted into the right to receive \$55.37 per share in cash, without interest, with all dividends payable before the effective time of the Merger.

Regulatory Matters

On March 28, 2016, the LPSC approved the Merger. The LPSC's written order approving the Merger was issued on April 7, 2016. Approval of the Merger was conditioned upon certain commitments, including \$136.0 million of customer rate credits, a \$7.0 million one-time contribution for economic development in Cleco Power's service territory to be administered by the LED, \$6.0 million of charitable contributions to be disbursed over five years, and \$2.5 million of contributions for economic development for Louisiana state and local organizations to be disbursed over five years. These commitment costs were accrued on April 13, 2016, and are included in Merger transaction and commitment costs and Merger commitment costs on Cleco and Cleco Power's Consolidated Statements of Income, respectively. In addition, the Merger Commitments also included \$1.2 million of annual refunds to customers representing cost savings due to the Merger. For more information, see Note 12 — "Regulation and Rates."

Accounting for the Merger Transaction

The total purchase price consideration was approximately \$3.36 billion, which consisted of cash paid to Cleco Corporation shareholders of \$3.35 billion and cash paid for Cleco LTIP equity awards of \$9.5 million. There were no remaining LTIP equity awards as of the close of the Merger.

Pushdown accounting was applied to Cleco, and accordingly, the Cleco consolidated assets acquired and liabilities assumed were recorded on April 13, 2016, at their fair values as follows:

Purchase Price Allocation

(THOUSANDS)	AT APR. 13, 2016
-------------	---------------------

Edgar Filing: Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC - Form 10-K

Current assets	\$455,016
Property, plant, and equipment, net	3,432,144
Goodwill	1,490,797
Other long-term assets	1,023,487
Less	
Current liabilities	228,515
Net deferred income tax liabilities	1,059,939
Other deferred credits	279,379
Long-term debt, net	1,470,126
Total purchase price	\$3,363,485

Cleco Power's assets and liabilities were recorded at historical cost since Cleco did not elect pushdown accounting at the Cleco Power level.

The following tables present the fair value adjustments to Cleco's balance sheet and recognition of goodwill:

(THOUSANDS)	AT APR. 13, 2016
Property, plant, and equipment	\$(1,334,932)
Accumulated depreciation	\$(1,565,776)
Goodwill	\$1,490,797
Intangible assets	\$91,826
Regulatory assets	\$250,409
Deferred income tax liabilities	\$126,853
Other deferred credits	\$21,175
Long-term debt	\$198,599

Most of the carrying values of Cleco's assets and liabilities were determined to be stated at fair value at the Merger date, considering that most of these assets are subject to regulation by the LPSC and FERC. Under such regulation, rates charged to customers are established by a regulator to provide for recovery of costs and a fair return on rate base and are generally measured at historical cost. As such, a market participant would not expect to recover any more or less than the carrying value of the assets. Prior to the Merger, the Coughlin step-up value was not recorded on Cleco's Consolidated Balance Sheet due to the accounting treatment for the transfer of that asset in March 2014. However, the recovery of the step-up value of the Coughlin asset was approved by the LPSC for recovery in base rates, including a return on rate base. On the date of the Merger, the step-up value for the Coughlin asset was recognized on Cleco's Consolidated Balance Sheet since Cleco Power is able to earn a return on and recover these costs from its customers. The beginning balance of fixed depreciable assets was shown net at the date of the Merger, as no accumulated depreciation existed on the date of the Merger.

The excess of the purchase price over the estimated fair value of assets acquired and the liabilities assumed was \$1.49

CLECO

CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

billion, which was recognized as goodwill by Cleco at the Merger date. The goodwill represents the potential long-term return of Cleco to its member. Management has assigned goodwill to Cleco's reportable segment, Cleco Power.

A fair value adjustment was recorded on Cleco's Consolidated Balance Sheet to reflect the valuation of the Cleco trade name. This adjustment is included in Intangible assets on Cleco's Consolidated Balance Sheet. The valuation of the trade name was estimated by applying the relief-from-royalty method under the income approach. This valuation method is based on the premise that, in lieu of ownership of the asset, a company would be willing to pay a royalty to a third-party for the use of that asset. The owner of the asset is spared this cost, and the value of the asset is estimated by the cost savings. The projected revenue attributed to the trade name was based on projections of the value of Cleco's wholesale contracts. The trade name is being amortized over 20 years. The amortization of the Cleco trade name is included in Depreciation and amortization on Cleco's Consolidated Statement of Income.

On the date of the Merger, fair value adjustments were recorded on Cleco's Consolidated Balance Sheet for the difference between the contract price and the market price of long-term wholesale power supply agreements. These adjustments are classified as Intangible assets on Cleco's Consolidated Balance Sheet. The valuation of the power supply agreements was estimated using the income approach. The income approach is based upon discounted projected future cash flows associated with the underlying contracts. The intangible assets for the power supply agreements will be amortized over the remaining term of the applicable contract. The amortization of the power supply agreements is included in Electric operations on Cleco's Consolidated Statement of Income.

The net increase in deferred tax liabilities on Cleco's Consolidated Balance Sheet represents the differences between the assigned fair values of assets acquired and their related income tax basis, net of a deferred tax asset representing the net operating loss carryforward that will be utilized in future periods. As the underlying asset assigned fair values are amortized, the related deferred tax liabilities will be included in income tax expense. Goodwill is not deductible for income tax purposes; therefore, no deferred income tax assets or liabilities were recognized for goodwill.

Other fair value adjustments were recorded for long-term debt, postretirement benefit remeasurements and deferred losses, and interest rate derivative settlement gains and losses. These fair value adjustments are subject to rate regulation, but do not earn a return. In these instances, a corresponding regulatory asset was established, as the underlying utility asset or liability amounts are recoverable from or refundable to customers at historical cost through the rate setting process. These regulatory assets established to offset fair value adjustments are amortized in amounts and over time frames consistent with the realization or settlement of the fair value adjustments.

The valuations performed in the second quarter of 2016 to estimate the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed were considered preliminary as a result of the short time period between the closing of the Merger and the end of the second quarter of 2016. During the third quarter of 2016, valuations were performed for the valuation and assessment of the postretirement benefit plans as of April 13, 2016, and the economic useful life of the Cleco trade name. Cleco completed

its evaluation and determination of the fair value of certain assets and liabilities acquired as of December 31, 2016.

There were no adjustments to those amounts during the year ended December 31, 2017. While management believes the positions reflected on the income tax returns are reasonable, see Note 10 — "Income Taxes — Uncertain Tax Positions" for a discussion on the status of tax audits.

Note 4 —

Regulatory
Assets and
Liabilities

Cleco capitalizes or defers certain costs for recovery from customers and recognizes a liability for amounts expected to be returned to customers based on regulatory approval and management's ongoing assessment that it is probable these items will be recovered or refunded through the ratemaking process.

Under the current regulatory environment, Cleco believes these regulatory assets will be fully recoverable; however, if in the future, as a result of regulatory changes or competition, Cleco's ability to recover these regulatory assets would no longer be probable, then to the extent that such regulatory assets were determined not to be recoverable, Cleco would be required to write-down such assets. In addition, potential deregulation of the industry or possible future changes in the method of rate regulation of Cleco could require discontinuance of the application of the authoritative guidance of regulated operations.

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

The following table summarizes Cleco Power's regulatory assets and liabilities:

Cleco Power

(THOUSANDS)	AT DEC. 31,		REMAINING RECOVERY PERIOD
	2017	2016	
Total federal regulatory liability — income taxes	\$(64,205)	\$(635)	
Total state regulatory asset — income taxes	142,788	112,751	
2017 tax reform	(348,590)	—	
AFUDC	129,953	126,335	
Total investment tax credit	(372)	(1,002)	
Total regulatory (liabilities) assets — deferred taxes, net	(140,426)	237,449	*
Mining costs	3,823	6,372	1.5 yrs.
Interest costs	4,499	4,860	*
AROs ⁽¹⁾	2,762	2,096	*
Postretirement costs ⁽¹⁾	142,764	145,268	*
Tree trimming costs	7,193	5,549	*
Training costs	6,552	6,708	42 yrs.
Surcredits, net ⁽²⁾	2,173	5,876	*
AMI deferred revenue requirement	4,227	4,772	8 yrs.
Emergency declarations	4,131	—	2.5 yrs.
Production operations and maintenance expenses	8,625	13,999	*
AFUDC equity gross-up ⁽²⁾	71,205	70,423	*
Acadia Unit 1 acquisition costs	2,336	2,442	22 yrs.
Financing costs	8,293	8,663	*
Biomass costs	—	18	—
MISO integration costs	468	1,404	0.5 yr.
Coughlin transaction costs	968	999	31.5 yrs.
Corporate franchise tax	153	1,308	*
MATS Costs	2,564	4,270	0.5 yr.
Other	484	710	*
Total regulatory assets	273,220	285,737	
Accumulated deferred fuel	13,980	20,787	*
Total regulatory assets, net	\$146,774	\$543,973	

⁽¹⁾Represents regulatory assets in which cash has not yet been expended and the assets are offset by liabilities that do not incur a carrying cost.

⁽²⁾Represents regulatory assets for past expenditures that were not earning a return on investment at December 31, 2017. All other assets are earning a return on investment.

* For information related to the remaining recovery periods, refer to the following disclosures for each specific regulatory asset.

The following table summarizes Cleco's net regulatory assets and liabilities:

Cleco

(THOUSANDS)	AT DEC. 31,	
	2017	2016
Total Cleco Power regulatory assets, net	\$146,774	\$543,973
Cleco Merger adjustments ⁽¹⁾		
Fair value of long-term debt	147,145	155,776

Postretirement costs	21,375	23,362
Financing costs	8,623	8,966
Debt issuance costs	6,665	7,606
Total Cleco regulatory assets, net	\$330,582	\$739,683

⁽¹⁾Cleco regulatory assets include acquisition accounting adjustments as a result of the Merger.

Income Taxes

The regulatory assets and liabilities recorded for deferred income taxes represent the effect of tax benefits or detriments that must be flowed through to customers as they are received or paid. The amounts deferred are attributable to differences between book and tax recovery periods. On December 22,

2017, the President signed the TCJA. Changes in the Tax Code from the TCJA had a material impact on the Registrants' financial statements in 2017. Tax effects of changes in tax laws must be recognized in the period in which the law is enacted. Also, deferred tax assets and liabilities must be measured at the enacted tax rate expected to apply when temporary differences are to be realized or settled. As a result, at the date of enactment, the Registrants' deferred taxes were remeasured based upon the new tax rate and a regulatory liability of \$348.6 million was recorded. For more information on the TCJA, see Note 10 — "Income Taxes."

Mining Costs

Cleco Power operates a generating unit jointly owned with SWEPCO that uses lignite as its primary fuel source. Cleco Power, along with SWEPCO, maintains a lignite mining agreement with DHLC, the operator of the Dolet Hills Mine. As ordered by the LPSC, Cleco Power's retail customers received fuel cost savings through the year 2011, while actual mining costs above a certain percentage of the benchmark price were deferred. These deferred costs could be recovered from retail customers through the FAC only when the actual mining costs were below a certain percentage of the benchmark price.

In 2006, Cleco Power recognized that there was a possibility it may not recover all or part of the lignite mining costs it had deferred and sought relief from the LPSC. In December 2007, the LPSC approved a settlement agreement between Cleco Power, SWEPCO, and the LPSC Staff authorizing Cleco Power to recover the existing deferred mining cost balance, including interest, over 11.5 years. In connection with its 2009 approval of the Oxbow Lignite Mine acquisition, the LPSC agreed to discontinue benchmarking and the corresponding potential to defer future lignite mining costs while preserving the previously authorized recovery of the legacy deferred fuel balance.

Interest Costs

Cleco Power's deferred interest costs include additional deferred capital construction financing costs authorized by the LPSC. These costs are being amortized over the estimated lives of the respective assets.

AROs

Cleco Power has recorded an ARO liability for the retirement of certain ash disposal facilities. The ARO regulatory asset represents the accretion of the ARO liability and the depreciation of the related assets. For more information on the accounting treatment of Cleco Power's AROs, see Note 2 — "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — AROs."

Postretirement Costs

Cleco Power recognizes the funded status of its postretirement benefit plans as a net liability or asset. The net liability or asset is defined as the difference between the benefit obligation and the fair market value of plan assets. For defined benefit pension plans, the benefit obligation is the projected benefit obligation. Historically, the LPSC has allowed Cleco Power to recover pension plan expense. Cleco Power, therefore, recognizes a regulatory asset based on its determination that these costs can be collected from customers. These costs are amortized to pension expense over the average service life of the remaining plan participants (approximately 10 years as of December 31, 2017, for Cleco's plan) when it exceeds certain

CLECO

CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

thresholds. The amount and timing of the recovery will be based on the changing funded status of the pension plan in future periods. For more information on Cleco's pension plan and adoption of these authoritative guidelines, see Note 9 — "Pension Plan and Employee Benefits."

Tree Trimming Costs

In April 2013, the LPSC approved Cleco Power's request to expend and defer up to \$8.0 million in tree management costs. Cleco Power requested authorization to defer actual expenditures as a regulatory asset through the completion date of the tree extraction effort. In February 2015, Cleco Power completed the tree extraction and began amortizing the additional charges over a 3.5-year period.

As a result of increased vegetation growth and to remain in compliance with regulatory requirements, Cleco Power anticipates the need to spend \$20.8 million through December 2020 in tree and vegetation management costs. In September 2016, Cleco Power requested approval from the LPSC to defer a portion of these costs utilizing the same accounting treatment of similar costs approved in previous dockets. In October 2016, the LPSC approved Cleco Power to defer an additional amount up to \$10.9 million. Of the remaining costs, \$4.0 million will be expensed to Maintenance on Cleco Power's Consolidated Statements of Income, and \$5.9 million will be deferred and recovered in current base rates through June 2020.

Training Costs

In 2008, the LPSC approved Cleco Power's request to establish a regulatory asset for training costs associated with existing processes and technology for new employees at Madison Unit 3. Recovery of these expenditures was approved by the LPSC in 2009. In 2010, Cleco Power began amortizing the regulatory asset over a 50-year period.

Surcredits, Net

Cleco Power has recorded surcredits as the result of a settlement with the LPSC that addressed, among other things, the recovery of the storm damages related to hurricanes and uncertain tax positions. In the settlement, Cleco Power was required to implement surcredits to provide ratepayers with the economic benefit of the carrying charges of certain accumulated deferred income tax liabilities at a rate of return which was set by the LPSC. The settlement, through a true-up mechanism, allows the surcredits to be adjusted to reflect the actual tax deductions allowed by the IRS.

Cleco Power recorded a true-up to the surcredits to reflect the actual tax deductions allowed by the IRS for storm damages and uncertain tax positions. As a result of the true-ups, Cleco Power has recorded a regulatory asset that represents excess surcredits refunded to customers that will be collected from ratepayers in future periods. These amounts are being collected and amortized over a four-year period, through 2018.

As a result of a settlement with the LPSC, Cleco Power is required to implement a surcredit when funds are withdrawn from the restricted storm reserve. In November 2017, Cleco Power withdrew \$4.0 million from the restricted storm reserve to pay for storm damages, resulting in the establishment of a new surcredit. This surcredit will be utilized to partially replenish the storm reserve.

AMI Deferred Revenue Requirement

In February 2011, the LPSC approved Cleco Power's stipulated settlement in Docket No. U-31393 allowing Cleco Power to defer, as a regulatory asset, the estimated revenue requirements for the AMI project. The amount of the regulatory asset, including carrying charges, is capped by the LPSC at \$20.0 million. In June 2014, the LPSC approved Cleco Power's FRP extension and the AMI regulatory asset and project capital costs were included in rate base. Cleco Power is recovering the AMI deferred revenue requirement over 11 years beginning July 2014.

Emergency Declarations

In August 2016, the LPSC issued emergency declaration executive orders following flooding events in south Louisiana which prohibited public utilities from disconnecting or charging late fees to customers for non-payment in affected parishes. In January 2017, the LPSC issued an order terminating those executive orders effective March 1, 2017. The January 2017 order also provided that public utilities were entitled to formally petition the LPSC to recover lost revenues as a result of the executive orders issued in August 2016. Beginning July 2017, Cleco Power's lost revenues are being recovered and amortized over a three-year period.

Production Operations and Maintenance Expenses

Cleco Power defers, as a regulatory asset, production operations and maintenance expenses, net of fuel and payroll, above the retail jurisdictional portion of \$45.0 million annually (deferral threshold). The amount of the regulatory asset is capped at \$23.0 million. The LPSC allows Cleco Power to recover the amount deferred in any calendar year over the following three year regulatory period, beginning on July 1, when the annual rates are set. In December 2016 and 2017, Cleco Power deferred \$7.3 million, and \$0.4 million, respectively, as a regulatory asset.

AFUDC Equity Gross-Up

Cleco Power capitalizes equity AFUDC as a cost component of construction projects. Cleco Power has recorded a regulatory asset to recover the tax gross-up related to the equity component of AFUDC. These costs are being amortized over the estimated lives of the respective assets constructed.

Acadia Unit 1 Acquisition Costs

In 2009, the LPSC approved Cleco Power's request to establish a regulatory asset for costs incurred as a result of the acquisition by Cleco Power of Acadia Unit 1 and half of Acadia Power Station's related common facilities. The Acadia Unit 1 acquisition costs are being recovered over a 30-year period beginning February 2010.

Financing Costs

In 2011, Cleco Power entered into and settled two treasury rate locks. Of the \$26.8 million in settlements, \$7.4 million was deferred as a regulatory asset relating to ineffectiveness of the hedge relationships. Also in 2011, Cleco Power entered into a forward starting swap contract. These derivatives were entered into in order to mitigate the interest rate exposure on coupon payments related to forecasted debt issuances. In May 2013, the forward starting interest rate swap was settled at a loss of \$3.3 million. Cleco Power deferred \$2.9 million of the losses as a regulatory asset, which is being amortized over the terms of the related debt issuances.

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

Biomass Costs

In November 2011, the LPSC approved Cleco Power's request to establish a regulatory asset for the non-fuel, non-capital portion of costs incurred to conduct a test burn of biomass fuel at Madison Unit 3. In August 2012, Cleco Power began amortizing these costs over a five-year period. As of July 31, 2017 these costs are fully amortized.

MISO Integration Costs

In June 2014, the LPSC approved Cleco Power's request to recover the non-capital integration costs associated with Cleco Power joining MISO. The MISO integration costs are being recovered over a four-year period beginning July 2014.

Coughlin Transaction Costs

In January 2014, the LPSC authorized Cleco Power to create a regulatory asset for the transaction costs related to the transfer of Coughlin from Evangeline to Cleco Power. The Coughlin transaction costs are being recovered over a 35-year period beginning July 2014.

Corporate Franchise Tax

As part of the FRP extension approved by the LPSC in June 2014, Cleco Power was authorized to recover through a rider the retail portion of state corporate franchise taxes paid. In 2017 and 2016, Cleco Power's net retail portion of franchise taxes paid was \$1.3 million and \$2.5 million, respectively. The retail portion of state corporate franchise taxes paid each year will be recovered over 12 months beginning July 1 of the following year.

MATS Costs

On February 1, 2016, the LPSC approved Cleco Power's request to recover the revenue requirements associated with the installation of MATS equipment. The MATS rule required affected EGUs to meet specific emission standards and work practice standards to address hazardous air pollutants by April 2015. The LPSC approval also allowed Cleco Power to record a regulatory asset of \$7.1 million representing the unrecovered revenue requirements of MATS equipment placed in service in the years prior to the LPSC review and approval. This amount is being amortized over three years beginning January 1, 2016.

Other

In 2014, the LPSC approved Cleco Power's FRP extension which authorized the recovery of previously deferred costs incurred as a result of Cleco Power's FRP extension filing, the 2003 through 2008 fuel audit, and a biomass study. These costs were recovered over a three-year period and were fully amortized as of June 30, 2017. In 2015, the LPSC approved the recovery of costs incurred as a result of Cleco Power's 2009 through 2013 fuel audit. The 2009 through 2013 fuel audit costs and the IRP costs are being recovered over a three-year period beginning July 2016.

In March 2016, flooding occurred at the Toledo Bend Dam where Cleco Power receives capacity from the hydroelectric generators through a long-term contract. As part of the contract, Cleco Power is responsible for its allocated portion of \$0.9 million of the insurance deductible for flood damages. These costs are being recovered over 12 months beginning July 1, 2017.

Accumulated Deferred Fuel

The cost of fuel used for electric generation and power purchased for utility customers are recovered through the LPSC-established FAC or related wholesale contract provisions, which enable Cleco Power to pass on to its customers substantially all such charges. For 2017, approximately 76% of Cleco Power's total fuel cost was regulated by the LPSC.

Accumulated deferred fuel decreased \$6.8 million from December 31, 2016. Of this amount, \$16.0 million was due to the timing of collections, partially offset by \$5.7 million for fuel surcharges and a \$3.5 million increase in the mark-to-market value on FTRs.

Cleco Holdings' Merger Adjustments

As a result of the Merger, Cleco implemented acquisition accounting, which eliminated AOCI at the Cleco consolidated level on the date of the Merger. Cleco will continue to recover expenses related to certain postretirement costs; therefore, Cleco recognized a regulatory asset based on its determination that these costs can continue to be collected from customers. These costs will be amortized to Other operations expense over the average remaining service period of participating employees. Cleco will also continue to recover financing costs associated with the settlement of two treasury rate locks and a forward starting swap contract that were previously recognized in AOCI. Additionally, as a result of the Merger, a regulatory asset was recorded for debt issuance costs that were eliminated at Cleco and a regulatory asset was recorded for the difference between the carrying value and the fair value of long-term debt. These regulatory assets are being amortized over the terms of the related debt issuances, unless the debt is redeemed prior to maturity, at which time any unamortized related regulatory asset will be derecognized. On March 1, 2017, Cleco completed the repayment of the first of two tranches of its Cleco Katrina/Rita storm recovery bonds issued in March 2008. As a result, the fair value adjustments for the redeemed long-term debt and the related unamortized debt issuance cost of \$0.7 million on Cleco's Consolidated Balance Sheets were derecognized.

Note 5 —

Jointly

Owned

Generation

Units

Cleco Power operates electric generation units that are jointly owned with other utilities. The joint-owners are responsible for their own share of the capital and the operating and maintenance costs of the respective units. Cleco Power's share of the direct expenses of the jointly owned generation units is included in the operating expenses of the consolidated statements of income.

At the date of the Merger, the gross balance of jointly owned generation units at Cleco was adjusted to be net of accumulated depreciation, as no accumulated depreciation existed on the date of the Merger. Since pushdown accounting was not elected at the Cleco Power level, Cleco Power retained its accumulated depreciation. For more information about merger related adjustments, see Note 3 — "Business Combinations."

At December 31, 2017, the investment in and accumulated depreciation for each generating unit on Cleco and Cleco Power's Consolidated Balance Sheets were as follows:

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

Cleco

(THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PERCENTAGES AND MW)	AT DEC. 31, 2017		
	RODEMACHER UNIT 2	DOLET HILLS	TOTAL
Utility plant in service	\$ 72,129	\$ 185,156	\$ 257,285
Accumulated depreciation	\$ 3,111	\$ 15,094	\$ 18,205
Construction work in progress	\$ 436	\$ 4,657	\$ 5,093
Ownership interest percentage	30	% 50	%
Nameplate capacity (MW)	523	650	
Ownership interest (MW)	157	325	

(THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PERCENTAGES AND MW)	AT DEC. 31, 2017		
	RODEMACHER UNIT 2	DOLET HILLS	TOTAL
Utility plant in service	\$ 146,309	\$ 402,653	\$ 548,962
Accumulated depreciation	\$ 77,291	\$ 232,590	\$ 309,881
Construction work in progress	\$ 436	\$ 4,657	\$ 5,093
Ownership interest percentage	30	% 50	%
Nameplate capacity (MW)	523	650	
Ownership interest (MW)	157	325	

Note 6 — Fair

Value

Accounting

The amounts reflected in Cleco and Cleco Power's Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2017, and December 31, 2016, for cash equivalents, restricted cash equivalents, accounts receivable, other accounts receivable, short-term debt, and accounts payable approximate fair value because of their short-term nature. Cleco applies the provisions of the fair value measurement standard to its non-recurring, non-financial measurements including business

combinations as well as impairment related to goodwill and other long-lived assets.

The following tables summarize the carrying value and estimated market value of Cleco and Cleco Power's financial instruments not measured at fair value on Cleco and Cleco Power's Consolidated Balance Sheets:

Cleco

(THOUSANDS)	AT DEC. 31, 2017		2016	
	CARRYING VALUE*	FAIR VALUE	CARRYING VALUE*	FAIR VALUE
Long-term debt	\$ 2,866,955	\$ 2,921,325	\$ 2,768,149	\$ 2,754,518

* The carrying value of long-term debt does not include deferred issuance costs of \$11.6 million in 2017 and \$11.7 million in 2016.

Cleco Power

(THOUSANDS)	AT DEC. 31, 2017		2016	
	CARRYING VALUE*	FAIR VALUE	CARRYING VALUE*	FAIR VALUE
Long-term debt	\$ 1,369,810	\$ 1,535,234	\$ 1,262,373	\$ 1,418,693

Edgar Filing: Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC - Form 10-K

* The carrying value of long-term debt does not include deferred issuance costs of \$9.1 million in 2017 and \$9.4 million in 2016.

Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures

Cleco classifies assets and liabilities that are measured at their fair value according to three different levels depending on the inputs used in determining fair value.

The following tables disclose for Cleco and Cleco Power the fair value of financial assets and liabilities measured on a recurring basis:

Cleco

		FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS AT REPORTING DATE						
(THOUSANDS)	AT DEC. 31, 2017	QUOTED	SIGNIFICANT		QUOTED	SIGNIFICANT		
		PRICES	OTHER	UNOBSERVABLE	PRICES	OTHER	UNOBSERVABLE	
		IN	INPUTS	INPUTS	IN	INPUTS	INPUTS	
		ACTIVE	(LEVEL 2)	(LEVEL 3)	ACTIVE	(LEVEL 2)	(LEVEL 3)	
		MARKETS			MARKETS			
		FOR			FOR			
		IDENTICAL			IDENTICAL			
		ASSETS			ASSETS			
		(LEVEL			(LEVEL			
		1)			1)			
Asset Description								
Institutional money market funds	\$144,302	\$	—\$ 144,302	\$ —	\$66,410	\$	—\$ 66,410 \$ —	
FTRs	7,396	—	—	7,396	7,884	—	—	7,884
Total assets	\$151,698	\$	—\$ 144,302	\$ 7,396	\$74,294	\$	—\$ 66,410	\$ 7,884
Liability Description								
FTRs	352	—	—	352	201	—	—	201
Total liabilities	\$352	\$	—\$ —	\$ 352	\$201	\$	—\$ —	\$ 201

Cleco Power

		FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS AT REPORTING DATE:						
(THOUSANDS)	AT DEC. 31, 2017	QUOTED	SIGNIFICANT		QUOTED	SIGNIFICANT		
		PRICES	OTHER	UNOBSERVABLE	PRICES	OTHER	UNOBSERVABLE	
		IN	INPUTS	INPUTS	IN	INPUTS	INPUTS	
		ACTIVE	(LEVEL 2)	(LEVEL 3)	ACTIVE	(LEVEL 2)	(LEVEL 3)	
		MARKETS			MARKETS			
		FOR			FOR			
		IDENTICAL			IDENTICAL			
		ASSETS			ASSETS			
		(LEVEL			(LEVEL			
		1)			1)			
Asset Description								
Institutional money market funds	\$95,681	\$	—\$ 95,681	\$ —	\$65,089	\$	—\$ 65,089 \$ —	
FTRs	7,396	—	—	7,396	7,884	—	—	7,884
Total assets	\$103,077	\$	—\$ 95,681	\$ 7,396	\$72,973	\$	—\$ 65,089	\$ 7,884
Liability Description								
FTRs	352	—	—	352	201	—	—	201
Total liabilities	\$352	\$	—\$ —	\$ 352	\$201	\$	—\$ —	\$ 201

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

The following tables summarize the net changes in the net fair value of FTR assets and liabilities classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy for Cleco and Cleco Power:

Cleco

(THOUSANDS)	SUCCESSOR		PREDECESSOR
	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2017	APR. 13, 2016 - DEC. 31, 2016	JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016
Beginning balance	\$7,683	\$3,458	\$ 7,398
Unrealized (losses) gains*	(1,392)	3,119	(1,031)
Purchases	23,941	12,896	2,070
Settlements	(23,188)	(11,790)	(4,979)
Ending balance	\$7,044	\$7,683	\$ 3,458

* Unrealized (losses) gains are reported through Accumulated deferred fuel on Cleco and Cleco Power's Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Cleco Power

(THOUSANDS)	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31,	
	2017	2016
Beginning balance	\$7,683	\$7,398
Unrealized (losses) gains*	(1,392)	2,088
Purchases	23,941	14,966
Settlements	(23,188)	(16,769)
Ending balance	\$7,044	\$7,683

* Unrealized (losses) gains are reported through Accumulated deferred fuel on Cleco and Cleco Power's Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The following table quantifies the significant unobservable inputs used in developing the fair value of Level 3 positions for Cleco and Cleco Power as of December 31, 2017:

(THOUSANDS, EXCEPT DOLLAR PER MWh)	FAIR VALUE		VALUATION TECHNIQUE	SIGNIFICANT UNOBSERVABLE INPUTS	FORWARD PRICE RANGE	
	Assets	Liabilities			Low	High
FTRs at December 31, 2017	\$7,396	\$ 352	RTO auction pricing	FTR price - per MWh	\$(2.95)	\$6.33
FTRs at December 31, 2016	\$7,884	\$ 201	RTO auction pricing	FTR price - per MWh	\$(3.61)	\$6.04

Cleco utilizes different valuation techniques for fair value calculations. In order to measure the fair value for Level 1 assets and liabilities, Cleco obtains the closing price from published indices in active markets for the various instruments and multiplies this price by the appropriate number of instruments held. Level 2 fair values are determined by obtaining the closing price of similar assets and liabilities from published indices in active markets and then discounting the price to the current period using a U.S. Treasury published interest rate as a proxy for a risk-free rate of return. Level 3 fair values occur in situations in which there is little, if any, market activity for the asset or liability at the measurement date. Cleco's Level 3 assets and liabilities are valued using RTO auction prices. Cleco has consistently applied the Level 2 and Level 3 fair value techniques from fiscal period to fiscal period. Significant increases or decreases in any of those inputs in isolation would result in a significantly different fair value measurement.

The assets and liabilities reported at fair value are grouped into classes based on the underlying nature and risks associated with the individual asset or liability.

At December 31, 2017, Cleco and Cleco Power were exposed to concentrations of credit risk through their short-term investments classified as cash equivalents and restricted cash equivalents. The institutional money market funds were reported on Cleco's Consolidated Balance Sheets in cash and cash equivalents, current restricted cash and cash equivalents, and non-current restricted cash and cash equivalents of \$111.1 million, \$13.1 million, and \$20.1 million, respectively, at December 31, 2017, and \$20.0 million, \$23.1 million, and \$23.3 million, respectively, at December 31, 2016. At Cleco Power, the institutional money market funds were reported on Cleco Power's Consolidated Balance Sheets in cash and cash equivalents, current restricted cash and cash equivalents, and non-current restricted cash and cash equivalents of \$62.5 million, \$13.1 million, and \$20.1 million, respectively, at December 31, 2017, and \$18.7 million, \$23.1 million, and \$23.3 million, respectively, at December 31, 2016. If the money market funds failed to perform under the terms of the investments, Cleco and Cleco Power would be exposed to a loss of the invested amounts. Collateral on these types of investments is not required by either Cleco or Cleco Power.

The Level 2 institutional money market funds asset consists of a single class. In order to capture interest income and minimize risk, cash is invested in money market funds that invest primarily in short-term securities issued by the U. S. Treasury to maintain liquidity and achieve the goal of a net asset value of a dollar. The risks associated with this class are counterparty risk of the fund manager and risk of price volatility associated with the underlying securities of the fund.

Cleco Power's FTRs were priced using MISO's monthly auction prices. Forward seasonal periods are not included in every monthly auction; therefore, the average of the most recent seasonal auction prices is used for monthly valuation. FTRs are categorized as Level 3 fair value measurements because the only relevant pricing available comes from MISO auctions, which occur monthly in the Multi-Period Monthly Auction.

The Level 2 long-term debt liability consists of a single class. In order to fund capital requirements, Cleco issues fixed and variable rate long-term debt with various tenors. The fair value of this class fluctuates as the market interest rates for fixed and variable rate debt with similar tenors and credit ratings change. The fair value of the debt could also change from period to period due to changes in the credit rating of the Cleco entity by which the debt was issued. During the years ended December 31, 2017, and 2016, Cleco did not experience any transfers between levels within the fair value hierarchy.

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

Commodity Contracts

The following table presents the fair values of derivative instruments and their respective line items as recorded on Cleco and Cleco Power's Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2017, and 2016:

DERIVATIVES NOT DESIGNATED AS HEDGING INSTRUMENTS		AT DEC. 31, 2017	AT DEC. 31, 2016
(THOUSANDS)	BALANCE SHEET LINE ITEM		
Commodity-related contracts			
FTRs:			
Current	Energy risk management assets	\$7,396	\$7,884
Current	Energy risk management liabilities	352	201
Commodity-related contracts, net		\$7,044	\$7,683

The following table presents the effect of derivatives not designated as hedging instruments on Cleco and Cleco Power's Consolidated Statements of Income for the years December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015:

Cleco

(THOUSANDS)	DERIVATIVES LINE ITEM	AMOUNT OF GAIN/(LOSS) RECOGNIZED IN INCOME ON DERIVATIVES			
		SUCCESSOR FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2017	APR. 13, 2016 - DEC. 31, 2016	JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016	PREDECESSOR FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2015
Commodity contracts					
FTRs ⁽¹⁾	Electric operations	\$44,181	\$30,915	\$8,563	\$50,594
FTRs ⁽¹⁾	Power purchased for utility customers	(26,017)	(14,941)	(5,761)	(27,509)
Total		\$18,164	\$15,974	\$2,802	\$23,085

⁽¹⁾ For the year ended December 31, 2017, unrealized losses associated with FTRs of \$1.4 million were reported through Accumulated deferred fuel on the balance sheet. For the periods January 1, 2016 - April 12, 2016, and April 13, 2016 - December 31, 2016, unrealized (losses) gains associated with FTRs of \$(1.0) million and \$3.1 million, respectively, were reported through Accumulated deferred fuel on the balance sheet. For the year ended December 31, 2015, unrealized losses associated with FTRs of \$1.5 million were reported through Accumulated deferred fuel on the balance sheet.

Cleco Power

AMOUNT OF
GAIN/(LOSS)
RECOGNIZED IN
INCOME ON
DERIVATIVES

(THOUSANDS)	DERIVATIVES LINE ITEM	FOR THE YEAR ENDED		
		DEC. 31,		
		2017	2016	2015
Commodity contracts				
FTRs ⁽¹⁾	Electric operations	\$44,181	\$39,478	\$50,594
FTRs ⁽¹⁾	Power purchased for utility customers	(26,017)	(20,702)	(27,509)
Total		\$18,164	\$18,776	\$23,085

⁽¹⁾ For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, unrealized (losses) gains associated with FTRs of \$(1.4) million, \$2.1 million, and \$(1.5) million, respectively, were reported through Accumulated deferred fuel on the balance sheet.

The total volume of FTRs that Cleco Power had outstanding at December 31, 2017, and 2016 was 9.0 million MWh and 14.4 million MWh, respectively.

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

Note

7 —

Debt

Cleco Power's total indebtedness as of December 31, 2017, and 2016 was as follows:

Cleco Power

(THOUSANDS)	AT DEC. 31,	
	2017	2016
Bonds		
Senior notes, 2.94%, due 2022	\$25,000	\$—
Senior notes, 3.08%, due 2023	100,000	—
Senior notes, 3.68%, due 2025	75,000	75,000
Senior notes, 3.47%, due 2026	130,000	130,000
Senior notes, 4.33%, due 2027	50,000	50,000
Senior notes, 3.57%, due 2028	200,000	200,000
Senior notes, 6.50%, due 2035	295,000	295,000
Senior notes, 6.00%, due 2040	250,000	250,000
Senior notes, 5.12%, due 2041	100,000	100,000
Series A GO Zone bonds, 2.00%, due 2038, mandatory tender in 2020	50,000	50,000
Series B GO Zone bonds, 4.25%, due 2038	50,000	50,000
Cleco Katrina/Rita's storm recovery bonds, 4.41%, due 2020	—	1,115
Cleco Katrina/Rita's storm recovery bonds, 5.61%, due 2023	50,819	67,600
Total bonds	1,375,819	1,268,715
Other long-term debt		
Barge lease obligations	—	1,819
Gross amount of long-term debt	1,375,819	1,270,534
Less: long-term debt due within one year	19,193	17,896
Less: lease obligations classified as long-term debt due within one year	—	1,819
Unamortized debt discount	(6,010)	(6,342)
Unamortized debt issuance costs	(9,141)	(9,421)
Total long-term debt, net	\$1,341,475	\$1,235,056

Cleco's total indebtedness as of December 31, 2017, and 2016 was as follows:

Cleco

(THOUSANDS)	AT DEC. 31,	
	2017	2016
Total Cleco Power long-term debt, net	\$1,341,475	\$1,235,056
Cleco Holdings' long-term debt, net		
Senior notes, 3.250%, due 2023	165,000	165,000
Senior notes, 3.743%, due 2026	535,000	535,000
Senior notes, 4.973%, due 2046	350,000	350,000
Bank term loan, variable rate, due 2021	300,000	300,000
Unamortized debt issuance costs	(2,516)	(2,261)
Fair value adjustment	147,146	155,776
Total Cleco long-term debt, net	\$2,836,105	\$2,738,571

Edgar Filing: Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC - Form 10-K

The principal amounts payable under long-term debt agreements for each year through 2022 and thereafter are as follows:

(THOUSANDS)	CLECO	CLECO POWER
For the year ending Dec. 31,		
2018	\$19,193	\$19,193
2019	\$20,571	\$20,571
2020	\$11,055	\$11,055
2021	\$300,000	\$—
2022	\$25,000	\$25,000
Thereafter	\$2,350,000	\$1,300,000

Cleco Power Debt

Cleco Power had no short-term debt outstanding at December 31, 2017, and 2016.

At December 31, 2017, Cleco Power's long-term debt outstanding was \$1.36 billion, of which \$19.2 million was due within one year. The long-term debt due within one year at December 31, 2017, represents principal payments for the Cleco Katrina/Rita storm recovery bonds.

On March 1, 2017, Cleco Power completed the repayment of the first of two tranches of its Cleco Katrina/Rita storm recovery bonds issued in March 2008. The total principal amount for both tranches was \$180.6 million. The first tranche had an initial principal amount of \$113.0 million at an interest rate of 4.41% and a final maturity date of March 1, 2020. As part of the early redemption on March 1, 2017, Cleco paid \$1.1 million in principal and less than \$0.1 million in accrued interest.

On December 18, 2017, Cleco Power entered into a note purchase agreement for the issuance and sale in a private placement of \$175.0 million aggregate principal amount of senior notes. The senior notes will be issued in two tranches. The first tranche was issued on December 18, 2017, with principal amounts of \$25.0 million at an interest rate of 2.94% and \$100.0 million at an interest rate of 3.08%, with final maturity dates of December 16, 2022, and 2023, respectively. The second tranche is anticipated to be issued on March 26, 2018, for \$50.0 million at an interest rate of 3.17%, with a final maturity date of December 16, 2024. The proceeds from the issuance and sale were used and are anticipated to be used for capital investments and general utility purposes.

Cleco Debt

Cleco had no short-term debt outstanding at December 31, 2017, and 2016.

At December 31, 2017, Cleco's long-term debt outstanding was \$2.86 billion, of which \$19.2 million was due within one year. The long-term debt due within one year at December 31, 2017, represents principal payments for the Cleco Katrina/Rita storm recovery bonds.

In May 2016, Cleco Holdings completed the private sale of \$535.0 million of aggregate principal of its 3.743% senior notes due May 1, 2026, and \$350.0 million aggregate principal amount of its 4.973% senior notes due May 1, 2046. The proceeds from the issuance and sale of these notes were used to repay a portion of the \$1.35 billion Acquisition Loan Facility entered into in connection with the completion of the Merger. On April 28, 2017, Cleco Holdings completed an exchange offer for all of its then outstanding 3.743% and 4.973% senior notes, which were not registered under the Securities Act, for an equal principal amount of newly issued 3.743% senior notes due May 1, 2026, and 4.973% senior notes due May 1, 2046, that were registered under the Securities Act. Cleco Holdings did not receive any proceeds from the exchange offer.

Credit Facilities

At December 31, 2017, Cleco had two separate revolving credit facilities, one for Cleco Holdings and one for Cleco Power, with a maximum aggregate capacity of \$400.0 million.

At December 31, 2017, Cleco Power had no borrowings outstanding under its \$300.0 million credit facility. The credit facility includes restrictive financial covenants and expires in 2021. The borrowing costs under Cleco Power's credit facility are equal to LIBOR plus 1.125% or ABR plus 0.125%, plus

CLECO

CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

commitment fees of 0.125%. Under covenants contained in Cleco Power's credit facility, Cleco Power is required to maintain total indebtedness less than or equal to 65% of total capitalization. At December 31, 2017, \$888.9 million of Cleco Power's member's equity was unrestricted. If Cleco Power were to default under its credit facility or any other debt agreements, Cleco Holdings would be considered to be in default under its facility. At December 31, 2017, Cleco Power was in compliance with the covenants in its credit facility.

At December 31, 2017, Cleco Holdings had no borrowings outstanding under its \$100.0 million credit facility. The credit facility includes restrictive financial covenants and expires in 2021. The borrowing costs under Cleco Holdings' new credit facility are equal to LIBOR plus 1.75% or ABR plus 0.75%, plus commitment fees of 0.275%. Under covenants contained in Cleco Holdings' credit facility, Cleco is required to maintain total indebtedness less than or equal to 65% of total capitalization. At December 31, 2017, \$721.5 million of Cleco's member's equity was unrestricted. At December 31, 2017, Cleco Holdings was in compliance with the covenants of its credit facility.

Note 8 —

Common

Stock

Stock-Based Plan Descriptions and Share Information

Prior to the completion of the Merger, Cleco had two stock-based compensation plans: the ESPP and the LTIP. As a result of the completion of the Merger, the ESPP and the LTIP were terminated. For more information about the Merger, see Note 3 — "Business Combinations."

LTIP

Prior to the completion of the Merger, stock options, restricted stock, also known as non-vested stock, common stock equivalent units, and stock appreciation rights were available to be granted or awarded to certain officers, key employees, or directors of Cleco Corporation and its affiliates under the LTIP. During 2015, Cleco granted 9,611 shares of stock to directors of Cleco pursuant to the 2010 LTIP. All of these shares vested immediately upon award and were issued from shares previously purchased through Cleco's common stock repurchase program. As stated above, the LTIP plan was terminated upon completion of the Merger.

Non-Vested Stock and Common Stock Equivalent Units

Prior to the completion of the Merger, Cleco granted non-vested stock to certain officers, key employees, and directors. Because it was only to be settled in shares of Cleco Corporation common stock, non-vested stock was classified as equity. Recipients of non-vested stock had full voting rights of a stockholder. At the time restrictions lapsed, the accrued dividend equivalent units were paid to the recipient only to the extent that target shares vested. In order to vest, the non-vested stock required the satisfaction of a service requirement and a market-based requirement. Recipients of non-vested stock were eligible to receive opportunity instruments if certain market-based measures were exceeded. Cleco also awarded non-vested stock with only a service period requirement to certain employees and directors. These awards required the satisfaction of a predetermined service period in order for the shares to vest.

During the predecessor period January 1, 2016, through April 12, 2016, Cleco granted no shares of non-vested stock pursuant to the LTIP. As a result of the Merger on April 13, 2016, all unvested shares outstanding under the LTIP that were granted prior to January 1, 2015, vested at target and were paid out in cash to plan participants. Unvested shares that were granted during 2015 were prorated to the target amount and paid out in cash to plan participants in accordance with the terms of the Merger Agreement.

The fair value of shares of non-vested stock that vested during the predecessor period January 1, 2016, through April 12, 2016, was \$10.1 million. The fair value of shares of non-vested stock that vested during the predecessor year

ended December 31, 2015, was \$3.3 million.

The fair value of shares of non-vested stock granted during 2015 under the LTIP was estimated on the date of grant and the expense was calculated using the Monte Carlo simulation model with the assumptions listed in the following table:

	PREDECESSOR FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2015	
Expected term (in years) ⁽¹⁾	3.0	
Volatility of Cleco stock ⁽²⁾	15.8	%
Correlation between Cleco stock volatility and peer group	63.1	%
Expected dividend yield	2.9	%
Weighted average fair value (Monte Carlo model)	\$ 45.60	

⁽¹⁾ The expected term was based on the service period of the award.

⁽²⁾ The volatility rate is based on historical stock prices over an appropriate period, generally equal to the expected term.

Stock-Based Compensation

During 2016 and 2015, Cleco did not modify any of the terms of outstanding awards. Cleco recognized stock-based compensation expense for these provisions in accordance with the non-substantive vesting period approach.

Prior to the completion of the Merger, Cleco recorded compensation expense for all non-vested stock. Assuming achievement of vesting requirements was probable, stock-based compensation expense of non-vested stock was recorded during the service periods, which were generally three years. All stock-based compensation cost was measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and was recognized as an expense in the income statement over the requisite service period of the award. Awards that vest pro rata during the requisite service period that contain only a service condition were defined as having a graded vesting schedule and could have been treated as multiple awards with separate vesting schedules. However, Cleco elected to treat grants with graded vesting schedules as one award and recognized the related compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period.

During the predecessor period January 1, 2016, through April 12, 2016, and the predecessor year ended December 31, 2015, Cleco reported pretax compensation expense of \$3.2 million and \$6.1 million, respectively, on non-vested stock with a related tax benefit of \$1.2 million and \$2.4 million, respectively. In April 2016, Cleco incurred \$2.3 million of merger expense due to accelerated vesting of the LTIP shares.

For the predecessor period January 1, 2016, through April 12, 2016, and the predecessor year ended December 31, 2015, compensation expense included in Cleco's Consolidated Statements of Income related to non-forfeitable

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

dividends paid on non-vested stock that was not expected to vest was less than \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million, respectively.

During the years ended December 31, 2016, and 2015, Cleco Power reported pretax compensation expense of \$1.0 million and \$2.0 million, respectively, on non-vested stock with a related tax benefit of \$0.4 million and \$0.8 million, respectively.

The ESPP did not contain optionality features beyond those listed by the authoritative guidance on stock-based compensation. Therefore, Cleco was not required to recognize a fair-value expense related to the ESPP.

The amount of stock-based compensation capitalized in property, plant, and equipment on Cleco's Consolidated Balance Sheets for the predecessor period January 1, 2016, through April 12, 2016, and the predecessor year ended December 31, 2015, was \$0.6 million and \$0.8 million, respectively. The amount of stock-based compensation capitalized in property, plant, and equipment on Cleco Power's Consolidated Balance Sheets for the years ended December 31, 2016, and 2015 was \$0.6 million and \$0.7 million, respectively.

Note 9 —
Pension
Plan and
Employee
Benefits

Pension Plan and Other Benefits Plan

Employees hired before August 1, 2007, are covered by a non-contributory, defined benefit pension plan. Benefits under the plan reflect an employee's years of service, age at retirement, and highest total average compensation for any consecutive five calendar years during the last ten years of employment

with Cleco. Cleco's policy is to base its contributions to the employee pension plan upon actuarial computations utilizing the projected unit credit method, subject to the IRS's full funding limitation. Cleco did not make any required or discretionary contributions to the pension plan in 2017 and 2016, nor does it expect to make any in 2018. The required contributions are driven by liability funding target percentages set by law which could cause the required contributions to be uneven among the years. Based on current funding assumptions, management estimates that \$8.3 million in pension contributions will be required through 2022. Future discretionary contributions may be made depending on changes in assumptions, the ability to utilize the contribution as a tax deduction, and requirements concerning recognizing a minimum pension liability. Adverse changes in assumptions or adverse actual events could cause additional minimum contributions. The ultimate amount and timing of the contributions may be affected by changes in the discount rate, changes in the funding regulations, and actual returns on fund assets. Cleco Power is considered the plan sponsor and Support Group is considered the plan administrator.

Cleco's retirees and their dependents may be eligible to receive medical, dental, vision, and life insurance benefits (other benefits). Cleco recognizes the expected cost of these other benefits during the periods in which the benefits are earned.

The employee pension plan and other benefits plan obligation, plan assets, and funded status at December 31, 2017, and 2016 are presented in the following table:

(THOUSANDS)	PENSION BENEFITS			OTHER BENEFITS		
	SUCCESSOR	PREDECESSOR	SUCCESSOR	SUCCESSOR	PREDECESSOR	PREDECESSOR
	FOR THE	APR. 13,	JAN. 1, 2016	FOR	APR. 13,	JAN. 1, 2016
	YEAR	2016 -	-	THE	2016 -	-
	ENDED	DEC. 31,	APR. 12,	YEAR	DEC. 31,	APR. 12,
	DEC. 31,	2016	2016	ENDED	2016	2016
		2017				

Edgar Filing: Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC - Form 10-K

	DEC. 31, 2017					
Change in benefit obligation						
Benefit obligation at beginning of period	\$ 512,785	\$ 499,724	\$ 480,062	\$ 44,136	\$ 42,707	\$ 43,070
Service cost	9,039	6,909	2,563	1,446	1,112	431
Interest cost	21,648	15,088	6,242	1,569	1,237	476
Plan participants' contributions	—	—	—	1,149	758	300
Actuarial loss	46,686	6,242	16,857	437	2,292	—
Expenses paid	(3,020)	(2,025)	(801)	—	—	—
Benefits paid	(19,923)	(13,153)	(5,199)	(5,534)	(3,970)	(1,570)
Benefit obligation at end of period	567,215	512,785	499,724	43,203	44,136	42,707
Change in plan assets						
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of period	403,715	398,515	383,532	—	—	—
Actual return on plan assets	63,317	20,378	20,983	—	—	—
Expenses paid	(3,020)	(2,025)	(801)	—	—	—
Benefits paid	(19,923)	(13,153)	(5,199)	—	—	—
Fair value of plan assets at end of period	444,089	403,715	398,515	—	—	—
Unfunded status	\$(123,126)	\$(109,070)	\$(101,209)	\$(43,203)	\$(44,136)	\$(42,707)

The employee pension plan accumulated benefit obligation at December 31, 2017, and 2016 is presented in the following table:

	PENSION BENEFITS AT DEC. 31,	
(THOUSANDS)	2017	2016
Accumulated benefit obligation	\$520,612	\$473,197

The following table presents the net actuarial gains/losses, transition obligations/assets, and prior service costs included in other comprehensive income for other benefits and in regulatory assets for pension related to current year gains and losses as a result of being included in net periodic benefit costs for the employee pension plan and other benefits plan at December 31, 2017, and 2016:

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

(THOUSANDS)	PENSION BENEFITS			OTHER BENEFITS		
	SUCCESSOR FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2017	APR. 13, 2016 - DEC. 31, 2016	PREDECESSORS JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016	SUCCESSOR FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2017	APR. 13, 2016 - DEC. 31, 2016	PREDECESSOR JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016
Net actuarial loss (gain) occurring during period	\$7,434	\$(10,198)	\$ 16,056	\$437	\$2,292	\$ —
Net actuarial loss (gain) amortized during period	\$10,008	\$8,138	\$ 2,798	\$(50)	\$—	\$ 181
Prior service (credit) cost amortized during period	\$(71)	\$(51)	\$ (20)	\$—	\$—	\$ 34

The following table presents net gains/losses and prior period service costs/credits in accumulated other comprehensive income for other benefits and in regulatory assets for pension that have not been recognized as

components of net periodic benefit costs and the amounts expected to be recognized in 2018 for the employee pension plan and other benefits plans for December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016:

(THOUSANDS)	PENSION BENEFITS			OTHER BENEFITS		
	AT DEC. 31, 2018	2017	2016	AT DEC. 31, 2018	2017	2016
Net actuarial loss (gain)	\$12,267	\$142,967	\$145,542	\$(98)	\$2,779	\$2,292
Prior service (credit) cost	\$(71)	\$(203)	\$(274)	\$—	\$—	\$—

The components of net periodic pension and other benefits costs for 2017, 2016, and 2015 are as follows:

(THOUSANDS)	PENSION BENEFITS			OTHER BENEFITS				
	SUCCESSOR FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2017	APR. 13, 2016 - DEC. 31, 2016	PREDECESSOR JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016	SUCCESSOR FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2015	SUCCESSOR FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2017	APR. 13, 2016 - DEC. 31, 2016	PREDECESSOR JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2015
Components of periodic benefit costs								
Service cost	\$9,039	\$6,909	\$2,563	\$10,419	\$1,446	\$1,112	\$431	\$1,635
Interest cost	21,648	15,088	6,242	20,795	1,569	1,237	476	1,607
Expected return on plan assets	(24,064)	(17,310)	(6,812)	(23,382)	—	—	—	—
Amortizations								
Prior period service (credit) cost	(71)	(51)	(20)	(71)	—	—	34	119
Net loss (gain)	10,008	8,138	2,798	13,828	(50)	—	181	866

Edgar Filing: Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC - Form 10-K

Net periodic benefit cost \$16,560 \$12,774 \$4,771 \$21,589 \$2,965 \$2,349 \$1,122 \$4,227

During the third quarter of 2016, management finalized its remeasurement of the pension plan as of April 13, 2016, associated with the Merger. On the date of the remeasurement, the discount rate decreased from 4.62% to 4.21%. Prior to the remeasurement, Cleco's 2016 net periodic benefit cost for the pension plan was expected to be \$15.9 million. Due to the remeasurement of the pension plan, Cleco's 2016 net periodic benefit cost increased to \$17.5 million.

Because Cleco Power is the pension plan sponsor and the related trust holds the assets, the net unfunded status of the pension plan is reflected at Cleco Power. The liability of Cleco's other subsidiaries is transferred with a like amount of assets to Cleco Power monthly. The expense of the pension plan related to Cleco's other subsidiaries for the successor year ended December 31, 2017 was \$1.8 million. The expense of the pension plan related to Cleco's other subsidiaries for the predecessor period January 1, 2016, through April 12, 2016, was \$0.5 million. The expense of the pension plan related to Cleco's other subsidiaries for the successor period April 13, 2016, through December 31, 2016 was \$1.3 million. The amount for the predecessor year ended December 31, 2015 was \$2.1 million.

Cleco Holdings is the plan sponsor for the other benefit plans. There are no assets set aside in a trust and the liabilities are reported on the individual subsidiaries' financial statements. The expense related to other benefits reflected in Cleco Power's Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015 was \$3.3

million, \$3.5 million, and \$3.6 million, respectively. The current and non-current portions of the other benefits liability for Cleco and Cleco Power at December 31, 2017, and 2016 are as follows:

Cleco

	AT DEC. 31,	
(THOUSANDS)	2017	2016
Current	\$4,061	\$3,854
Non-current	\$39,142	\$40,196

Cleco Power

	AT DEC. 31,	
(THOUSANDS)	2017	2016
Current	\$3,525	\$3,345
Non-current	\$34,033	\$34,892

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

The measurement date used to determine the pension and other postretirement benefits is December 31. The assumptions used to determine the benefit obligation and the periodic costs are as follows:

	PENSION BENEFITS AT DEC. 31, 2017		OTHER BENEFITS AT DEC. 31, 2016	
Weighted-average assumptions used to determine the benefit obligation				
Discount rate	3.73 %	4.27 %	3.47 %	3.81 %
Rate of compensation increase	2.98 %	3.03 %	N/A	N/A

	PENSION BENEFITS				OTHER BENEFITS			
	SUCCESSOR		PREDECESSOR		SUCCESSOR		PREDECESSOR	
	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2017	APR. 13, 2016 - DEC. 31, 2016	JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2015	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2017	APR. 13, 2016 - DEC. 31, 2016	JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2015
Weighted-average assumptions used to determine the net benefit cost								
Discount rate	4.27 %	4.21 %	4.62 %	4.21 %	3.81 %	4.08 %	4.08 %	3.76 %
Expected return on plan assets	6.08 %	6.21 %	6.21 %	6.15 %	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rate of compensation increase	2.98 %	3.03 %	3.03 %	3.08 %	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The expected return on plan assets was determined by examining the risk profile of each target category as compared to the expected return on that risk, within the parameters determined by the retirement committee. The result was also compared to the expected rate of return of other comparable plans. In assessing the risk as compared to return profile, historical returns as compared to risk were considered. The historical risk compared to returns was adjusted for the expected future long-term relationship between risk and return. The adjustment for the future risk compared to returns was, in part, subjective and not based on any measurable or observable events. For the calculation of the 2018 periodic expense, Cleco decreased the expected long-term return on plan assets to 5.86%. Cleco expects pension expense to increase in 2018 by approximately \$1.8 million due to a decrease in the discount rate, partially offset by a higher than expected return on assets in 2017 and favorable mortality improvement scale updates.

Employee pension plan assets may be invested in publicly traded domestic common stocks; U.S. Government, federal agency, and corporate obligations; an international equity fund, commercial real estate funds; and pooled temporary investments. Investments in securities (obligations of U.S. Government, U.S. Government Agencies, and state and local governments, corporate debt, common/collective trust funds, mutual funds, common stocks, and preferred stock) traded on a national securities exchange are valued at the last reported sales price on the last business day of the year.

Real estate funds and the pooled separate accounts are stated at estimated market value based on appraisal reports prepared annually by independent real estate appraisers (members of the American Institute of Real Estate Appraisers). The estimated market value of recently acquired properties is assumed to approximate cost.

Fair Value Disclosures

Cleco classifies assets and liabilities measured at their fair value according to three different levels, depending on the inputs used in determining fair value.

Level 1 – unadjusted quoted prices in active, liquid markets for the identical asset or liability,

Level 2 – quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets or other inputs that are observable for the asset or liability, including inputs that can be corroborated by observable market data, observable interest rate yield curves and volatilities, and

Level 3 – unobservable inputs based upon the entities' own assumptions.

There have been no changes in the methodologies for determining fair value at December 31, 2017, and December 31, 2016. The following tables disclose the pension plan's fair value of financial assets measured on a recurring basis:

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

(THOUSANDS)	AT DEC. 31, 2017	QUOTED PRICES IN ACTIVE MARKETS FOR IDENTICAL ASSETS (LEVEL 1)	SIGNIFICANT OTHER OBSERVABLE INPUTS (LEVEL 2)	SIGNIFICANT UNOBSERVABLE INPUTS (LEVEL 3)
Asset Description				
Cash equivalents	\$4,825	\$ —	\$ 4,825	\$ —
Common stock	17,655	17,655	—	—
Obligations of Government, Government Agencies, and state and local governments	50,852	—	50,852	—
Mutual funds				
Domestic	58,617	58,617	—	—
International	36,970	36,970	—	—
Real estate funds	19,195	—	—	19,195
Corporate debt	204,835	—	204,835	—
Total	\$392,949	\$ 113,242	\$ 260,512	\$ 19,195

Investments measured at net asset value*	48,103
Interest accrual	3,037
Total net assets	\$444,089

*Investments measured at net asset value consist of Common/collective trust.

(THOUSANDS)	AT DEC. 31, 2016	QUOTED PRICES IN ACTIVE MARKETS FOR IDENTICAL ASSETS (LEVEL 1)	SIGNIFICANT OTHER OBSERVABLE INPUTS (LEVEL 2)	SIGNIFICANT UNOBSERVABLE INPUTS (LEVEL 3)
Asset Description				
Cash equivalents	\$6,817	\$ —	\$ 6,817	\$ —
Common stock	19,311	19,311	—	—
Obligations of Government, Government Agencies, and state and local governments	47,543	—	47,543	—
Mutual funds				
Domestic	52,663	52,663	—	—
International	31,191	31,191	—	—
Real estate funds	18,668	—	—	18,668
Corporate debt	185,659	—	185,659	—
Total	\$361,852	\$ 103,165	\$ 240,019	\$ 18,668

38,886

Edgar Filing: Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC - Form 10-K

Investments measured at net asset value*	
Interest accrual	2,977
Total net assets	\$403,715

*Investments measured at net asset value consist of Common/collective trust.

Level 3 valuations are derived from other valuation methodologies including pricing models, discounted cash flow models, and similar techniques. Level 3 valuations incorporate subjective judgments and consider assumptions including capitalization rates, discount rates, cash flows, and other factors that are not observable in the market. Significant increases or decreases in any of those inputs in isolation would result in a significantly different fair value measurement.

CLECO
 CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

The following is a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances of the pension plan's real estate funds measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) during the years ended December 31, 2017, and 2016:

(THOUSANDS)

PREDECESSOR

Balance, Dec. 31, 2015	\$17,890
Realized gains	71
Unrealized gains	89
Purchases	26
Sales	(205)
Balance, Apr. 12, 2016	\$17,871

SUCCESSOR

Balance, Apr. 13, 2016	\$17,871
Realized gains	151
Unrealized gains	227
Purchases	570
Sales	(151)
Balance, Dec. 31, 2016	\$18,668
Realized losses	(2,365)
Unrealized gains	2,674
Purchases	649
Sales	(431)
Balance, Dec. 31, 2017	\$19,195

The market-related value of plan assets differs from the fair value of plan assets by the amount of deferred asset gains or losses. Actual asset returns that differ from the expected return on plan assets are deferred and recognized in the market-related value of assets on a straight-line basis over a five-year period. For 2017, the return on plan assets was 16.32% compared to an expected long-term return of 6.08%. The 2016 return on pension plan assets was 10.90% compared to an expected long-term return of 6.21%. As of December 31, 2017, none of the pension plan participants' future annual benefits are covered by insurance contracts.

Pension Plan Investment Objectives

Cleco's retirement committee has established investment performance objectives of the pension plan assets. Over a three- to five-year period, the objectives are for the pension plan's annualized total return to:

• Exceed the assumed rate of return on plan assets, and

• Exceed the annualized total return of a customized index consisting of a mixture of S&P 500 Index, Russell 2500 Index, Morgan Stanley Capital International All Country World ex U.S. Index, Morgan Stanley Capital International Emerging Markets Index, Barclays Capital Long Credit Index, Barclays Capital Long Government/Credit Index, and National Council of Real Estate Investment Fiduciaries Index.

In order to meet the objectives and to control risk, the retirement committee has established the following guidelines that the investment managers must follow:

Domestic Equity Portfolios

• Equity holdings of a single company must not exceed 10% of the manager's portfolio.

• A minimum of 25 stocks should be owned.

• Equity holdings in a single sector should not exceed the lesser of three times the sector's weighting in the S&P 500 Index or 35% of the portfolio.

• Equity holdings should represent at least 90% of the portfolio.

• Marketable common stocks, preferred stocks convertible into common stocks, and fixed income securities convertible into common stocks are the only permissible equity investments.

• Securities in foreign entities denominated in U.S. dollars are limited to 10%. Securities denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollars are not permitted.

• The purchase of securities on margin and short sales is prohibited.

International Equity Portfolios

Developed Markets

• Equity holdings of a single company should not exceed 5% of the manager's portfolio.

• A minimum of 30 stocks should be owned.

• Equity holdings in a single sector should not exceed 35%.

• A minimum of 50% of the countries within the Morgan Stanley Capital International All Country World ex U.S. Index should be represented within the portfolio. The allocation to an individual country should not exceed the lesser of 30% or 5 times the country's weighting within the Morgan Stanley Capital International All Country World ex U.S. Index.

• Currency hedging decisions are at the discretion of the investment manager.

Emerging Markets

• Equity holdings in any single company should not exceed 10% of the manager's portfolio.

• A minimum of 30 individual stocks should be owned.

• Equity holdings of a single industry should not exceed 25%.

• Equity investments must represent at least 75% of the manager's portfolio.

• A minimum of three countries should be represented within the manager's portfolio.

• Illiquid securities which are not readily marketable may represent no more than 10% of the manager's portfolio.

• Currency hedging decisions are at the discretion of the investment manager.

Fixed Income Portfolio - Long Government/Credit

• Only U.S. dollar denominated assets permitted, including U.S. government and agency securities, corporate securities, structured securities, other interest-bearing securities, and short-term investments.

• At least 85% of the debt securities should be investment grade securities (BBB- by S&P or Baa3 by Moody's) or higher.

• Debt holdings of a single issue or issuer must not exceed 5% of the manager's portfolio.

• Aggregate net notional exposure of futures, options, and swaps must not exceed 30% of the manager's portfolio.

• Manager will only execute swaps with counterparties whose credit rating is A2/A or better.

• Margin purchases or leverage is prohibited.

• The average weighted duration of portfolio security holdings, including derivative exposure, is expected to range within +/- 20% of the Barclays Long Government/Credit Index duration.

CLECO
 CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

Fixed Income Portfolio - Long Credit

Permitted assets include U.S. government and agency securities, corporate securities, mortgage-backed securities, investment-grade private placements, surplus notes, trust preferred, e-caps and hybrids, money-market securities, and senior and subordinated debt.

At least 90% of securities must be U.S. dollar denominated.

At least 70% of the securities must be investment-grade credit.

Securities must have a maximum position size of 5% for A rated securities and 3% for BBB rated securities.

The duration of the portfolio must be within +/- 1 year of benchmark.

Real Estate Portfolios

Real estate funds should be invested primarily in direct equity positions, with debt and other investments representing less than 25% of the fund.

Leverage should be no more than 70% of the market value of the fund.

Investments should be focused on existing income-producing properties, with land and development properties representing less than 40% of the fund.

The use of futures and options positions which leverage portfolio positions through borrowing, short sales, or other encumbrances of the Plan's assets is prohibited:

Debt portfolios are exempt from the prohibition on derivative use.

Execution of target allocation rebalancing may be implemented through short- to intermediate-term use of derivatives overlay strategies. The notional value of derivative positions shall not exceed 20% of the total pension fund's value at any given time.

The following chart shows the dynamic asset allocation based on the funded ratio at December 31, 2017:

PERCENT OF TOTAL PLAN ASSETS
 AT DEC. 31, 2017
 MINIMUM TARGET MAXIMUM

	MINIMUM	TARGET	MAXIMUM
Return-seeking			
Domestic equity	17	%	
International equity	19	%	
Real estate	4	%	
Total return-seeking	% 35	% 40	% 45
Liability hedging*	55	% 60	% 65

*Liability hedging is not target by subcategories.

The assumed health care cost trend rates used to measure the expected cost of other benefits is 5.0% for 2018 and remains at 5.0% thereafter. The rate used for 2017 was also 5.0%. Assumed health care cost trend rates have a limited effect on the amount reported for Cleco's health care plans. A one-percentage point change in assumed health care cost trend rates would have the following effects on other benefits:

(THOUSANDS)	ONE-PERCENTAGE POINT	
	INCREASE	DECREASE
Effect on total of service and interest cost components	\$ 16	\$ (18)
Effect on postretirement benefit obligation	\$ 199	\$ (222)

The projected benefit payments for the employee pension plan and other benefits obligation plan for each year through 2022 and the next five years thereafter are listed in the following table:

(THOUSANDS)	PENSION BENEFITS	OTHER BENEFITS, GROSS
For the year ending Dec. 31,		
2018	\$ 21,655	\$ 4,131
2019	\$ 22,795	\$ 4,077
2020	\$ 23,948	\$ 3,979
2021	\$ 25,041	\$ 3,894
2022	\$ 26,189	\$ 3,801
Next five years	\$ 147,475	\$ 16,842

SERP

Certain Cleco officers are covered by SERP. In 2014, SERP was closed to new participants; however, with regard to current SERP participants, including former employees or their beneficiaries, all terms of SERP will continue, other than as described below. SERP is a non-qualified, non-contributory, defined benefit pension plan. Generally, benefits under the plan reflect an employee's years of service, age at retirement, and the sum of (a) the highest base salary paid out over the last five calendar years and (b) the average of the three highest cash bonuses paid during the 60 months prior to retirement. SERP benefits are reduced by retirement benefits received from any other defined benefit pension plan, supplemental executive retirement plan, or Cleco contributions under the enhanced 401(k) Plan to the extent such contributions exceed the limits of the original 401(k) Plan. In accordance with the SERP plan document and the Merger Agreement, four executive officers received enhanced benefits, and upon termination of employment, two of these executive officers received accelerated vesting. Another executive officer received enhanced SERP benefits, net of other postretirement benefits, as part of a separation agreement. Two executive officers' SERP benefits will be capped as of December 31, 2017, with regard to final compensation; however, adjustments will continue with regard to age and tenure with Cleco. Additionally, these executive officers had their annual bonuses set at target rather than actual awards for years 2016 and 2017 for the average incentive award portion of their SERP benefit calculation. A third executive officer's SERP benefit amount will be set at a specified amount based upon the year of separation. Management will review current market trends as it evaluates Cleco's future compensation strategy. Cleco does not fund the SERP liability, but instead pays for current benefits out of the general funds available. Cleco Power has formed a rabbi trust. The life insurance policies issued on SERP participants designate the rabbi trust as the beneficiary. Market conditions could have a significant impact on the cash surrender value of the life insurance policies. Proceeds from the life insurance policies are expected to be used to pay the SERP participants' death benefits, as well as future SERP payments. However, because SERP is a non-qualified plan, the assets of the trust could be used to satisfy general creditors of Cleco Power in the event of insolvency. All SERP benefits are paid out of the general cash available of the respective companies that employed the officer. Cleco Power is considered the plan sponsor and Support Group is considered the plan administrator.

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

SERP's funded status at December 31, 2017, and 2016 is presented in the following table:

(THOUSANDS)	SUCCESSOR		SERP
	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2017	APR. 13, 2016 - DEC. 31, 2016	PREDECESSOR JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016
Change in benefit obligation			
Benefit obligation at beginning of period	\$78,045	\$79,555	\$ 72,315
Service cost	494	571	702
Interest cost	3,239	2,275	900
Actuarial loss	6,442	1,152	—
Benefits paid	(4,376)	(2,999)	(1,186)
Plan amendments	180	(2,509)	—
Curtailments	—	—	3,602
Special/contractual termination benefits	315	—	3,222
Benefit obligation at end of period	\$84,339	\$78,045	\$ 79,555

SERP's accumulated benefit obligation at December 31, 2017, and 2016 is presented in the following table:

(THOUSANDS)	SERP	
	AT DEC. 31, 2017	2016
Accumulated benefit obligation	\$84,339	\$76,194

The following table presents net actuarial gains/losses and prior service costs included in other comprehensive income or

regulatory assets related to current year gains and losses as a result of being amortized as a component of net periodic benefit costs for SERP at December 31, 2017, and 2016:

(THOUSANDS)	SUCCESSOR		SERP
	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2017	APR. 13, 2016 - DEC. 31, 2016	PREDECESSOR JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016
Net actuarial loss (gain) occurring during year	\$6,622	\$(1,345)	\$ —

Edgar Filing: Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC - Form 10-K

Net actuarial loss amortized during year	\$2,105	\$1,651	\$ 574
Prior service (credit) cost amortized during year	\$(190)	\$(50)	\$ 17

The following table presents net gains/losses and prior period service costs/credit in accumulated other comprehensive income and regulatory assets that have not been recognized as components of net periodic benefit costs and the amounts expected to be recognized in 2018 for SERP for December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016:

SERP BENEFITS			
AT DEC. 31,			
(THOUSANDS)	2018	2017	2016
Net actuarial loss	\$2,358	\$25,336	\$20,999
Prior service (credit)	\$(160)	\$(1,997)	\$(2,368)

The components of the net SERP costs for 2017, 2016, and 2015 are as follows:

(THOUSANDS)	SERP BENEFITS			
	SUCCESSOR FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2017	APR. 13, 2016 - DEC. 31, 2016	PREDECESSOR JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2015
Components of periodic benefit costs				
Service cost	\$494	\$571	\$702	\$ 2,705
Interest cost	3,239	2,275	900	3,056
Amortizations				
Prior period service (credit) cost	(190)	(50)	17	54
Net loss	2,105	1,651	574	2,973
Net periodic benefit cost	5,648	4,447	2,193	8,788
Curtailment charge	—	—	3,602	—
Special/contractual termination benefits	315	—	3,222	—
Total benefit cost	\$5,963	\$4,447	\$9,017	\$ 8,788

There was a remeasurement of SERP at April 13, 2016, to reflect change in control benefits as a result of the Merger. On the date of the remeasurement, the discount rate decreased from 4.60% to 4.15%. This remeasurement resulted in a \$3.6 million curtailment charge and \$3.2 million of special/contractual termination benefits. The curtailments and special/contractual termination benefits are included in Merger transaction and commitment costs on Cleco's Consolidated Statements of Income. There was an additional remeasurement of SERP at August 31, 2016, to reflect changes to the plan relating to three executive officers' SERP benefits being capped as of December 31, 2017, with regard to final compensation. On the date of the remeasurement, the discount rate decreased from 4.15% to 3.47%. There was a remeasurement of SERP at March 30, 2017, to reflect a special termination benefit resulting from an

executive officer's separation agreement. On the date of the remeasurement, the discount rate decreased from 4.22% to 4.08%. This remeasurement resulted in a special termination benefit for the executive officer of \$0.3 million.

The measurement date used to determine the SERP benefits is December 31. The assumptions used to determine the benefit obligation and the periodic costs are as follows:

SERP
BENEFITS
AT DEC. 31,
2017 2016

Weighted-average assumptions used to determine the benefit obligation

Discount rate	3.70 %	4.22 %
Rate of compensation increase	5.00 %	5.00 %

90

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

	SUCCESSOR				SERP BENEFITS PREDECESSOR		
	MAR. 31, 2017 - DEC. 31, 2017	JAN. 1, 2017 - MAR. 30, 2017	SEPT. 1, 2016 - DEC. 31, 2016	APR. 13, 2016 - AUG. 31, 2016	JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2015	
Weighted-average assumptions used to determine the net benefit cost							
Discount rate	4.08	% 4.22	% 3.47	% 4.15	% 4.60	% 4.20	%
Rate of compensation increase	5.00	% 5.00	% 5.00	% 5.00	% 5.00	% 5.00	%

The expense related to SERP reflected on Cleco Power's Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015 was \$1.3 million, \$1.4 million, and \$2.2 million, respectively. Liabilities relating to SERP are reported on the individual subsidiaries' financial statements. The current and non-current portions of the SERP liability for Cleco and Cleco Power at December 31, 2017, and 2016 are as follows:

Cleco

	AT DEC. 31,	
(THOUSANDS)	2017	2016
Current	\$4,471	\$4,308
Non-current	\$79,868	\$73,738

Cleco Power

	AT DEC. 31,	
(THOUSANDS)	2017	2016
Current	\$929	\$885
Non-current	\$16,589	\$15,145

The projected benefit payments for SERP for each year through 2022 and the next five years thereafter are shown in the following table:

						NEXT FIVE YEARS
(THOUSANDS)	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	
SERP	\$4,553	\$4,585	\$4,665	\$4,672	\$4,645	\$23,830

401(k)

Cleco's 401(k) Plan is intended to provide active, eligible employees with voluntary, long-term savings and investment opportunities. The Plan is a defined contribution plan and is subject to the applicable provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. In accordance with

the 401(k) Plan, employer contributions are made in the form of cash. Cash contributions are invested in proportion to the participant's voluntary contribution investment choices. Participation in the Plan is voluntary and active Cleco employees are eligible to participate. Cleco's 401(k) Plan expense for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015 was as follows:

	SUCCESSOR		PREDECESSOR	
(THOUSANDS)	FOR THE	APR. 13, 2016 -	JAN. 1, 2016 -	FOR THE

Edgar Filing: Cleco Corporate Holdings LLC - Form 10-K

	YEAR 2016 - APR. ENDEDEC. 12, DEC. 31, 31, 2016 2017	YEAR ENDEDEC. DEC. 31, 2015
401(k) Plan expense	\$5,386 \$3,554 \$ 1,593	\$ 5,029

Cleco Power is the plan sponsor for the 401(k) Plan. The expense of the 401(k) Plan related to Cleco's other subsidiaries for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015 was as follows:

	SUCCESSOR		PREDECESSOR	
(THOUSANDS)	FOR THE YEAR ENDEDEC. 31, 2017	APR. 13, 2016 - DEC. 31, 2016	FOR THE YEAR ENDEDEC. 31, 2015	JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016
401(k) Plan expense	\$ 888	\$ 554	\$ 319	\$ 944

Note 10
— Income
Taxes

Cleco

For the successor year ended December 31, 2017, and the successor period April 13, 2016, through December 31, 2016, income tax expense was lower than the amount computed by applying the statutory federal rate. For the predecessor period January 1, 2016, through April 12, 2016, and for the predecessor year ended December 31, 2015, income tax expense was higher than the amount computed by applying the statutory federal rate. The differences are as follows:

(THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PERCENTAGES)	SUCCESSOR		PREDECESSOR	
	FOR THE YEAR ENDEDEC. 31, 2017	APR. 13, 2016 - DEC. 31, 2016	JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016	FOR THE YEAR ENDEDEC. 31, 2015
Income (loss) before tax	\$145,159	\$(46,935)	\$(492)	\$211,373
Statutory rate	35.0 %	35.0 %	35.0 %	35.0 %
Tax expense (benefit) at federal statutory rate	\$50,806	\$(16,427)	\$(172)	\$73,981
Increase (decrease)				
Plant differences, including AFUDC flowthrough	743	(881)	823	1,875
Amortization of investment tax credits	(662)	(371)	(124)	(916)
State income taxes	4,254	(4,725)	(3,078)	1,117
Nondeductible merger costs	2	(844)	4,282	—
Return to accrual adjustment	(608)	(2,943)	—	—
2017 tax reform	(46,291)	—	—	—
NMTC	313	(181)	(158)	243
Other	(1,478)	3,550	1,895	1,404
Total tax expense (benefit)	\$7,079	\$(22,822)	\$3,468	\$77,704
Effective rate	4.9 %	48.6 %	(704.9)%	36.8 %

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

Information about current and deferred income tax expense is as follows:

(THOUSANDS)	SUCCESSOR		PREDECESSOR	
	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2017	APR. 13, 2016 - DEC. 31, 2016	JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2015
Current federal income tax expense (benefit)	\$46,520	\$(1,062)	\$1,373	\$1,284
Deferred federal income tax (benefit) expense	(47,329)	(16,715)	5,297	76,219
Amortization of accumulated deferred investment tax credits	(662)	(371)	(124)	(916)
Total federal income tax expense (benefit)	\$(1,471)	\$(18,148)	\$6,546	\$76,587
Current state income tax expense (benefit)	3,187	(337)	—	3,233
Deferred state income tax expense (benefit)	5,363	(4,337)	(3,078)	(2,116)
Total state income tax expense (benefit)	\$8,550	\$(4,674)	\$(3,078)	\$1,117
Total federal and state income tax expense (benefit)	\$7,079	\$(22,822)	\$3,468	\$77,704
Items charged or credited directly to member's/shareholders' equity				
Federal deferred	(659)	14,593	(277)	3,274
State deferred	207	2,441	(45)	528
Total tax (benefit) expense from items charged directly to member's/shareholders' equity	\$(452)	\$17,034	\$(322)	\$3,802
Total federal and state income tax expense (benefit)	\$6,627	\$(5,788)	\$3,146	\$81,506

The balance of accumulated deferred federal and state income tax assets and liabilities at December 31, 2017, and 2016 was comprised of the following:

(THOUSANDS)	AT DEC. 31,	
	2017	2016
Depreciation and property basis differences	\$(596,824)	\$(943,552)
Net operating loss carryforward	12,873	54,727
NMTC	96,917	89,411
Fuel costs	(3,283)	(8,802)
Other comprehensive income	(490)	3,399
Regulated operations regulatory liability, net	(54,471)	(91,734)
Postretirement benefits other than pension	23,642	22,733
Merger fair value adjustments	(58,251)	(124,254)
Other	(34,925)	(34,983)
Accumulated deferred federal and state income taxes, net	\$(614,812)	\$(1,033,055)

Valuation Allowance

Valuation allowances are recorded to reduce deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that a tax benefit will not be realized. As of December 31, 2017, and 2016, Cleco had a deferred tax asset resulting from NMTC carryforwards of \$97.5 million for each year. If the NMTC carryforwards are not utilized, they will begin to expire in 2029. Management considers it more likely than not that all deferred tax assets related to NMTC carryforwards will be realized; therefore, no valuation allowance has been recorded.

Net Operating Losses

As of December 31, 2017, Cleco had no federal net operating loss carryforward and a state net operating loss carryforward of \$81.7 million. The state net operating loss carryforward will begin to expire in 2031. Cleco considers it more likely than not that these income tax losses will be utilized to reduce future payments of income taxes and Cleco expects to utilize the entire net operating loss carryforward within the statutory deadlines.

Cleco Power

For the years ended December 31, 2017, and 2016 income tax expense was lower than the amount computed by applying the statutory rate. For the year ended December 31, 2015, income tax expense was higher than the amount computed by

applying the statutory federal rate to income before tax. The differences are as follows:

	FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC.					
	31,					
(THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PERCENTAGES)	2017		2016		2015	
Income before tax	\$218,069		\$57,497		\$220,644	
Statutory rate	35.0	%	35.0	%	35.0	%
Tax expense at federal statutory rate	\$76,324		\$20,124		\$77,225	
Increase (decrease)						
Plant differences, including AFUDC flowthrough	743		(58	)	1,875	
Amortization of investment tax credits	(662	)	(494	)	(916)
State income taxes	8,156		(2,573	)	1,501	
Return to accrual adjustment	(284	)	(2,646)	—	
2017 tax reform	(14,292)	—		—	
Other	(2,654	)	4,016		(391)
Total taxes	\$67,331		\$18,369		\$79,294	
Effective rate	30.9	%	31.9	%	35.9	%

Information about current and deferred income tax expense is as follows:

	FOR THE YEAR ENDED		
	DEC. 31,		
(THOUSANDS)	2017	2016	2015
Current federal income tax expense (benefit)	\$87,433	\$(1,211)	\$33,138
Deferred federal income tax (benefit) expense	(29,190)	22,647	45,572
Amortization of accumulated deferred investment tax credits	(662)	(494)	(916)
Total federal income tax expense	\$57,581	\$20,942	\$77,794
Current state income tax expense (benefit)	14,751	(418)	3,397
Deferred state income tax benefit	(5,001)	(2,155)	(1,897)
Total state income tax expense (benefit)	\$9,750	\$(2,573)	\$1,500
Total federal and state income taxes	\$67,331	\$18,369	\$79,294
Items charged or credited directly to members' equity			
Federal deferred	(2,573)	1,976	106
State deferred	240	319	17
Total tax (benefit) expense from items charged directly to member's equity	\$(2,333)	\$2,295	\$123
Total federal and state income tax expense	\$64,998	\$20,664	\$79,417

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

The balance of accumulated deferred federal and state income tax assets and liabilities at December 31, 2017, and 2016 was comprised of the following:

(THOUSANDS)	AT DEC. 31,	
	2017	2016
Depreciation and property basis differences	\$(597,838)	\$(941,166)
Net operating loss carryforward	470	(362)
Fuel costs	(3,282)	(8,802)
Other comprehensive income	5,250	8,021
Regulated operations regulatory liability, net	(54,471)	(91,734)
Postretirement benefits other than pension	6,266	1,288
Other	(12,757)	(35,837)
Accumulated deferred federal and state income taxes, net	\$(656,362)	\$(1,068,592)

Valuation Allowance

Valuation allowances are recorded to reduce deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that a tax benefit will not be realized. Management considers it more likely than not that all deferred tax assets will be realized; therefore, no valuation allowance has been recorded.

Uncertain Tax Positions

Cleco classifies all interest related to uncertain tax positions as a component of interest payable and interest expense. At December 31, 2017, and 2016, Cleco and Cleco Power had no interest payable related to uncertain tax positions. For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, Cleco and Cleco Power had no interest expense related to uncertain tax positions.

At December 31, 2017, and 2016, Cleco had no liability for unrecognized tax positions. Cleco estimates that it is reasonably possible that the balance of unrecognized tax benefits as of December 31, 2017, for Cleco and Cleco Power would be unchanged in the next 12 months. The settlement of open tax years could involve the payment of additional taxes, and/or the recognition of tax benefits, which may have an effect on Cleco's effective income tax rate. The federal income tax years that remain subject to examination by the IRS are 2013, 2014, 2015, and 2016.

Beginning with the 2013 tax year, Cleco entered into the IRS's Compliance Assurance Process which allows taxpayers to work collaboratively with an IRS team to identify and resolve potential tax issues before the federal tax return is filed each year. Cleco must apply for admission to the program each year. Cleco has been approved for the Compliance Assurance Process through the 2018 tax year.

The state income tax years that remain subject to examination by the Louisiana Department of Revenue are 2014, 2015, and 2016. In August 2015, Cleco reached a settlement for tax years 2011 through 2013. The favorable impact from the settlement was reflected in various line items in the financial statements.

Cleco classifies income tax penalties as a component of other expenses. For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, no penalties were recognized.

2017 Tax Reform

On December 22, 2017, the President signed into law the TCJA. Substantially all of the provisions of the TCJA are effective for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017. The TCJA includes significant changes to the IRC, as amended, including amendments which significantly change

the taxation of business entities and includes specific provisions related to rate regulated activities, including Cleco Power. The most significant change that impacts Cleco is the reduction in the corporate federal income tax rate from 35% to 21%. The specific provisions related to the rate regulated activities in the TCJA generally allow for the

continued deductibility of interest expense, the elimination of full expensing for tax purposes of certain property acquired after September 27, 2017, and the continuation of certain rate normalization requirements for accelerated depreciation benefits.

Changes to the IRC from the TCJA had a material impact on the Registrants' financial statements in 2017. The tax effects of changes in tax laws must be recognized in the period in which the law is enacted. Also, the deferred tax assets and liabilities must be measured at the enacted tax rate expected to be applied when temporary differences are to be realized or settled. As a result, at the date of the enactment, the Registrants' deferred taxes were remeasured based upon the new tax rate. For Cleco Power's rate regulated activities, the change in deferred taxes were recorded as a regulatory liability. For Cleco's unregulated activities, the change in the deferred taxes was recorded as an adjustment to deferred tax expense.

The SEC Staff has recognized the complexity of reflecting the impacts of the TCJA and issued guidance which clarifies accounting for income taxes if information is not yet available or complete and provides for up to a one-year period in which to complete the required analysis and accounting (the measurement period).

The Registrants have made a reasonable estimate for the measurement and accounting of certain effects of the TCJA which have been reflected in the December 31, 2017, financial statements. The accounting for these provisional items decreased deferred income tax expense for Cleco and Cleco Power by \$46.3 million and \$14.3 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2017. The TCJA also resulted in a decrease in the accumulated deferred income tax liability for Cleco and Cleco Power by \$394.9 million and \$362.9 million, respectively, at December 31, 2017.

The impacts of the TCJA discussed above, including the effects on income tax expense, regulatory liabilities, and effects on future periods are provisional and subject to change. The accounting is not complete due to the timing of the final passage of the TCJA, the complexity of the TCJA, the complexity of remeasuring ADIT, and the uncertainty of regulatory treatment. Additional analysis of the TCJA, the inventory of items that give rise to temporary differences, and additional analysis of items requiring normalization is required before accounting for the TCJA is considered complete under the authoritative guidance for income taxes. Cleco expects any final adjustments to the provisional amounts to be recorded by the fourth quarter of 2018, which could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations of Cleco.

Note 11 —

Disclosures

about

Segments

Cleco

Cleco's reportable segment is based on its method of internal reporting, which disaggregates business units by its first-tier subsidiary.

Cleco Power, the reportable segment, engages in business activities from which it earns revenue and incurs expenses. Segment managers report periodically to Cleco's

CLECO
CLECO POWER 2017 FORM 10-K

CEO with discrete financial information and, at least quarterly, present discrete financial information to Cleco and Cleco Power's Boards of Managers. The reportable segment prepares budgets that are presented to and approved by Cleco and Cleco Power's Boards of Managers. The column shown as Other in the chart below includes the holding company, a shared services subsidiary, two transmission interconnection facility subsidiaries, and an investment subsidiary. On December 29, 2017, Cleco sold the transmission assets owned by Attala and Perryville, the two

subsidiaries that owned and operated the transmission interconnection facilities.

The financial results of Cleco's segment are presented on an accrual basis. Management evaluates the performance of its segment and allocates resources to it based on segment profit and the requirements to implement new strategic initiatives and projects to meet current business objectives. Material intercompany transactions occur on a regular basis. These intercompany transactions relate primarily to joint and common administrative support services.

SEGMENT INFORMATION

(THOUSANDS)	SUCCESSOR FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 2017							
	CLECO POWER	OTHER	ELIMINATIONS	TOTAL				
Revenue								
Electric operations	\$ 1,108,389	\$(10,757)	\$ —	\$ 1,097,632				
Other operations	77,522	2,058	—	79,580				
Electric customer credits	(1,566)	—	—	(1,566)				
Affiliate revenue	851	57,168	(58,019)	—				
Operating revenue, net	\$ 1,185,196	\$ 48,469	\$ (58,019)	\$ 1,175,646				
Depreciation and amortization	\$ 157,999	\$ 8,439	\$ 1	\$ 166,439				
Merger transaction and commitment costs	\$—	\$ 287	\$ —	\$ 287				
Interest charges	\$ 69,362	\$ 53,725	\$ (174)	\$ 122,913				
Interest income	\$ 1,283	\$ 316	\$ (175)	\$ 1,424				
Federal and state income tax expense (benefit)	\$ 67,331	\$(60,252)	\$ —	\$ 7,079				
Net income (loss)	\$ 150,738	\$(12,659)	\$ 1	\$ 138,080				
Additions to property, plant, and equipment	\$ 235,252	\$ 1,680	\$ —	\$ 236,932				
Equity investment in investee	\$ 18,172	\$—	\$ —	\$ 18,172				
Goodwill	\$ 1,490,797	\$—	\$ —	\$ 1,490,797				
Total segment assets	\$ 5,679,538	\$ 619,943	\$ (21,099)	\$ 6,278,382				
(THOUSANDS)	SUCCESSOR APR. 13, 2016 - DEC. 31, 2016				PREDECESSOR JAN. 1, 2016 - APR. 12, 2016			
	CLECO POWER	OTHER	ELIMINATIONS	TOTAL	CLECO POWER	OTHER	ELIMINATIONS	TOTAL
Revenue								
Electric operations	\$ 810,075	\$(7,482)	\$ (1)	\$ 802,592	\$ 281,154	\$—	\$ —	\$ 281,154
Other operations	50,080	1,482	—	51,562	18,493	587	—	19,080
Electric customer credits	(1,149)	—	—	(1,149)	(364)	—	—	(364)
Affiliate revenue	621	35,602	(36,223)	—	263	15,024	(15,287)	—
Operating revenue, net	\$ 859,627	\$ 29,602	\$ (36,224)	\$ 853,005	\$ 299,546	\$ 15,611	\$ (15,287)	\$ 299,870
Depreciation and amortization	\$ 102,444	\$ 7,296	\$ (1)	\$ 109,739	\$ 43,698	\$ 377	\$ 1	\$ 44,076
	\$ 151,501	\$ 23,195	\$ —	\$ 174,696	\$—	\$ 34,928	\$ (16)	\$ 34,912

Merger transaction
and commitment costs

Interest charges	\$54,606	\$35,246	\$ (86)	\$89,766	\$21,840
------------------	----------	----------	--------	---	----------	----------